

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

MGO GLOBAL INC.

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 4795

 **CHANGES** 106

 **DELETIONS** 1898

 **ADDITIONS** 2791

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
Form 10-K
(Mark One)

- ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
 ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022December 31, 2023
OR
 TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
 TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number: 001-41592

MGO GLOBAL INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

87-3929852

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1515 SE 17th Street, Suite 121/#460596, Ft. Lauderdale, Fl

33346

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (347)913-3316

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share	MGOL	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "emerging growth company" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated Filer Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that require a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to

§240.10D(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

The registrant was not a public company as if securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the last business day Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of its most recently completed second fiscal quarter and, therefore, cannot calculate the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that require a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of its voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold as of such date. the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter was \$15,949,668.

As of March 30, 2023 April 1, 2024, there were 14,241,541 16,293,381 shares of common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, issued and outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE: None.

MGO GLOBAL INC.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I		6
		5
ITEM 1. BUSINESS		6
		5
ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS		20
		14
ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS		44
		36
ITEM 2. PROPERTIES CYBERSECURITY		44
1C.		36
ITEM 2. PROPERTIES		37
ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS		44
		37
ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES		44
		37
PART II		44
		38
ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS		45
AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES		38
ITEM 6. [RESERVED]		46
		39
ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND		46
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS		40
ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK		53
		46
ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA		53
		46
ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND		53
FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE		46
ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES		53
		46
ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION		54
		47
ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS		54
		47
PART III		55
		48
ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		55
		48

<u>ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u>	62
	55
<u>ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS</u>	71
	59
<u>ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE</u>	72
	60
<u>ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES</u>	73
	61
PART IV	74
	62
<u>ITEM 15. EXHIBIT AND EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENTS, SCHEDULES</u>	74
	62
<u>ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY</u>	74
	62
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	76
<u>INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	77
	F-1
	1
	2

[Table of Contents](#)

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K ("Annual Report") contains forward-looking statements. Statements made in this report that are not statements of historical fact, including statements about our beliefs and expectations, are forward-looking statements, and should be evaluated as such. Investors are cautioned that such forward-looking statements are based on our management's beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available to our management and involve risks and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements include statements regarding our plans, strategies, objectives, expectations and intentions, which are subject to change at any time at our discretion. Forward-looking statements include information concerning possible or assumed future results of operations, including descriptions of our business plan and strategies. Forward-looking statements include our assessment, from time to time of our competitive position, the industry environment, potential growth opportunities, the effects and events outside of our control, such as natural disasters, wars, epidemics or pandemics. Forward-looking statements often include words such as "anticipates," "believes," "could," "forecast," "estimates," "expects," "suggest," "hopes," "intends," "may," "might," "plans," "potential," "predicts," "targets," "projects," "projections," "should," "could," "will," "would" or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions.

Where, in any forward-looking statement, we express an expectation or belief as to future results or events, such expectation or belief is based on the current plans and expectations of our management, expressed in good faith and believed to have a reasonable basis. However, there can be no assurance that the expectation or belief will result or will be achieved or accomplished. The following include some, but not all, of the factors that could cause actual results or events to differ materially from those anticipated:

- current economic conditions, including consumer spending levels and the price elasticity of our products;
-
- the highly competitive and evolving nature of the industry in which we compete;
-
- our ability to successfully manage social, political, economic legal and other conditions affecting our operations and our supply chain sources, such as political instability and acts of war or terrorism, natural disasters, disruption of markets, operational disruptions, changes in import or export laws, currency restrictions and currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- the impact of the loss of one or more of our suppliers of finished goods or raw materials;
-
- our ability to manage our inventory effectively and reduce inventory reserves;
-
- our ability to optimize our global supply chain;
-
- our ability to distribute our products effectively through our ecommerce store and through our growing wholesale distribution channel;
-
- our ability to keep pace with changing consumer preferences;
-
- the impact of any inadequacy, interruption or failure with respect to our information technology or any data security breach;
-
- our ability to protect our reputation and the reputation and images of our licensed and any future proprietary brand(s);
-
- unanticipated changes in our tax rates or exposure to additional income tax liabilities or a change in our ability to realize deferred tax benefits;
-
- our ability to comply with environmental and other laws and regulations;
-

- changes in our relationship with our employees and costs and adverse publicity from violations of labor or environmental laws by us or our suppliers;
- our ability to attract and retain key personnel; and
- our ability to integrate and grow potential acquisitions successfully.
-

Set forth below in Item 1A, "Risk Factors," are additional significant uncertainties and other factors affecting forward-looking statements. The reader should understand that the uncertainties and other factors listed above or identified elsewhere in this Annual Report are not a comprehensive list of all the uncertainties and other factors that may affect forward-looking statements. Factors or events that could cause our actual results to differ may emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all of them. We cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. We do not undertake any obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements or the list of uncertainties and other factors that could affect those statements. You should, however, consult further disclosures and risk factors we include in Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and Current Reports filed on Form 8-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

SUMMARY OF RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to a number of risks. You should be aware of these risks before making an investment decision. These risks are discussed more fully in Item 1A: Risk Factors in this Annual Report. These risks include, among others, that:

- We have a history of operating losses and may continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future. We may not be able to generate sufficient net sales to achieve or maintain profitability. Failure to maintain an adequate growth rate will materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results;
-
- Because we operate in an evolving industry, our past results may not be indicative of future performance, and our future performance may fluctuate materially which will increase your investment risk;
-
- **If our Agreement with Leo Messi Management SL granting us the right to use Leo Messi's image, likeness, trademarks and other intellectual property is terminated, expired or breached, we may be unable to continue our business;**
- Our relatively limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our current business and prospects, and may increase the risk of your investment;
-
- If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed;
-
- Our business is highly competitive, many of our current competitors have, and potential competitors may have, longer operating histories, larger fulfillment infrastructures, greater technical capabilities, or greater financial, marketing and other resources and larger customer bases than we do;
-
- We compete with traditional vendors, and expect competition to continue to intensify in the future from both established competitors and new market entrants;
-
- If customers do not purchase our products, our ability to grow our business and operating results may be adversely affected;
-

- Our sales may be adversely affected if we fail to respond to changes in consumer preferences in a timely manner or are not successful in expanding our product offerings;

- Our business depends on a strong **brand**, **brands**. We may not be able to maintain and enhance our **brand**, **brands**, or we may receive unfavorable customer complaints or negative publicity, which could adversely affect our **brand** **brands** and brand credibility;
-
- Uncertainties in economic conditions and their impact on consumer spending patterns could adversely impact our operating results;
-
- Failure of our vendors to supply high quality and compliant merchandise in a timely manner may damage our reputation and brand and harm our business;
-
- Government regulation of the Internet and ecommerce is evolving, and unfavorable changes or failure by us to comply with these regulations could substantially harm our business and results of operations;

4

[Table of Contents](#)

- Failure to comply with laws and regulations relating to privacy, data protection and consumer protection, or the expansion of current or the enactment of new laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection and consumer protection, could adversely affect our business and our financial condition;
-
- Our failure or the failure of third-party service providers to protect our site, networks and systems against security breaches, or otherwise to protect our confidential information, could damage our reputation and brand and substantially harm our business and operating results;
-
- If we lose any of our key management personnel, we may not be able to successfully manage our business or achieve our objectives;
-
- Our Chief **Design** **Brand** Officer is not subject to a non-competition agreement and may engage in a similar business as the Company's business;
- We may incur material losses and costs as a result of manufacturer's product defects, warranty claims or product liability actions that may be brought against us;
-
- The price of our common stock may fluctuate or may decline regardless of our operating performance, resulting in substantial losses for investors;
-
- Geopolitical conditions, including trade disputes and direct or indirect acts of war or terrorism, could have an adverse effect on our operations and financial results;
-
- The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources, divert management's attention and affect our ability to attract and retain additional executive management and qualified board members;
-

- As a result of becoming a public company, we are obligated to develop and maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting. If we fail to do so in a timely manner, or our internal control over financial reporting is not determined to be effective, this may adversely affect investor confidence in our Company and, as a result, the value of our common stock;
-
- Our officers and directors own a substantial amount of our common stock and, therefore, exercise significant control over our corporate governance and affairs, which may result in their taking actions with which other shareholders do not agree;
-
- Existing stockholders may sell significant quantities of common stock; and
-
- We are an “emerging growth company” and a “smaller reporting company” under the JOBS Act, and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies and smaller reporting companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.

Where You Can Find Additional Information

The Company is subject to the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act. The Company files with, or furnishes to, the SEC quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports and will furnish its proxy statement. These filings are available free of charge on the Company's website, www.mgoglobalinc.com, shortly after they are filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The SEC also maintains an Internet website, www.sec.gov, which contains reports and information statements and other information regarding issuers.

Table of Contents

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Overview

Founded in October 2018 and headquartered in Florida with remote employees and specialty contractors in London, New York and Latin America, MGO Global Inc. ("MGO," "MGO Global", "Global," the "Company," "we," "our," "our" and "us") has built a brand acceleration platform with a focus on the acquisition, optimization and monetization of consumer brands across multiple categories. Our mission is a performance-driven lifestyle brand portfolio company focused on direct-to-consumer ("DTC") digital commerce, to provide customers with unmatched quality and shopping experience, while adding considerable value for MGO's shareholders.

Not new to building successful global lifestyle brands, MGO's Our accomplished leadership team encompasses decades of experience in building successful global lifestyle brands, including fashion design, marketing, technology, corporate finance and branding. Our design team continues We strive to continually push innovation and evolution of the consumer product cycle without compromising quality and design integrity. We believe that our management's executive-level expertise in marketing technology will empower MGO to play an important role in defining the next generation of DTC digital commerce. Our finance and accounting team is tasked with ensuring that responsible decision making is informed by our commitment to maintaining economic stability and focus on strategic growth.

With a deep understanding of analytics, personality-driven trust and algorithm-driven distribution, our marketing team is uniquely equipped to leverage emerging technologies, such as machine learning and Artificial Intelligence ("AI"), to build brands efficiently and cost-effectively with a small core team of specialists. Through our end-to-end, scalable brand-building platform, backed by robust consumer behavioral data, we are intent on building engaged in nurturing digitally native brands that will thrive in the modern DTC Direct to Consumer ("DTC") economy.

In 2018, MGO signed a global licensing agreement with Leo Messi Management SL ("LMM"), soccer player legend Lionel Messi's licensing and management company, and created "The the "Messi Brand" -" – a line of casual wear and accessories inspired by his trend-setting style. style and offered on *The brand's Messi Store* (www.themessistore.com). Designed by MGO co-founder and Chief Brand Officer, Virginia Hilfiger, the *Messi Brand's* DNA is rooted in Messi's personal style and emphasizes accessibility, comfort and ease.

In March 2024, we assigned our global licensing agreement with LMM ("LMM License Agreement") to Centric Brands, LLC ("Centric"). Centric is a global leading lifestyle brand collective that has expertise in product design, development and sourcing; retail and digital commerce; marketing and brand building. Centric designs, focus sources, markets, and sells high-quality products in the kid's, men's and women's apparel, accessories, beauty, and entertainment categories. The company's portfolio includes licenses for more than 100 iconic brands, including Calvin Klein®, Tommy Hilfiger®, Nautica®, Spyder®, and Under Armour® in the kid's category; Joe's Jeans®, Buffalo®, Hervé Léger®, and IZOD® in the men's and women's apparel category; Coach®, Kate Spade®, Michael Kors®, All Saints®, Frye®, Timberland®, Hunter®, and Jessica Simpson® in the accessories category; and in the entertainment category, Disney®, Marvel®, Nickelodeon®, and Warner Brothers® among many others. The company also owns and operates Zac Posen®, Hudson®, Robert Graham®, Avirex®, Fiorelli®, and Taste Beauty® and operates a joint venture brand, Favorite Daughter, with Sara and Erin Foster. The company's products are sold through leading mass-market retailers, specialty and department stores and online. The company is on accessibility headquartered in New York City, with U.S. offices in Los Angeles and ease, much like Messi's personal style. Greensboro, and international offices in Asia, Europe, Montreal, and Toronto. In connection with the assignment of the LMM License Agreement, Centric paid MGO \$2,000,000 in cash and assumed the obligation to pay €1,500,000 in aggregate royalty payments due to LMM in 2024. See Note 14 – Subsequent Events included in the Notes to the the Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

While this has been the *Messi Brand* was previously the only asset in our portfolio through 2022, early 2023, our business model is has remained centered on strategic expansion through collaborations, licensing, acquisitions and organic development. We As our brand portfolio expands, we intend to drive the commercial value of each brand within our portfolio through our own DTC platform methodologies, ensuring that each brand maintains its own unique identity while remaining thoughtfully aligned with the values of our customers.

In November 2022, we formed MGO Digital LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary which leverages data analytics, advanced technology-enabled marketing and our leadership team's industry relationships and expertise to identify, incubate and introduce to market new, authentic brand concepts.

In March 2023, MGO obtained a royalty-free, worldwide and exclusive license to the assets of Stand CO, LLC, a DTC digitally-native brand which offers a line of high quality, residential flagpoles, American flags, solar flagpole light kits, flagpole finials, patriotic-themed apparel and other products. *Stand Flagpoles* brought to MGO's brand portfolio immediate revenue generation and the opportunity to further demonstrate the benefits of its *customers*, end-to-end, data-driven brand-building platform to help accelerate and optimize long-term growth. In late March 2023, the Company formed Americana Liberty, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary focused exclusively on supporting the new DTC flagpole and related product line.

Guided by the Company's expertise and fueled by our team's passion to ultimately grow MGO into a major lifestyle brand portfolio company and its brands into universally recognized symbols of excellence, MGO is committed to exceeding *its* *our* partners' and customers' expectations by creating and delivering innovative, premium lifestyle *clothing and* consumer products and earning lifetime fidelity to our DTC brands through high-touch customer engagement, service and attention.

Our Mission

MGO is intent on inspiring people worldwide to express their best, most authentic selves through our distinctive lifestyle and consumer product brands; and delivering superior financial performance and value creation through the optimization of our shared services across our scalable brand-building platform.

Our Core Values

Since our inception, we have consciously fostered a corporate culture in which our core values are deeply ingrained in our identity and serve as a compass to guide our decision-making and business-building processes. Our core values are the source of our Company's drive and distinctiveness, thoughtfully woven into our organizational fabric to influence how we think, work and act. These core values are:

Table of Contents

- **Collaboration:** **Collaboration:** we enthusiastically welcome and apply insight, experience, ideas and perspective gained from each other, our trusted business partners and our customers.
- **Integrity:** **Integrity:** we honor our work, which earns trust.
- **Accountability:** **Accountability:** we trust our experience and apply common sense when implementing and adhering to financially, socially and environmentally responsible policies and practices that positively impact our stakeholders, the communities where we live and work and the world, at large.
- **Passion:** we demonstrate pride in our brands, in the quality of our products and in each other through our words and actions.
- **Diversity and Inclusion:** **Inclusion:** we embrace and celebrate individual uniqueness and respect diversity of views, ideas and cultures.

The Messi Brand

Stand Flagpoles/Americana Liberty, LLC

Born in Argentina, Leo Messi ("Messi") discovered his love

Through our wholly owned subsidiary Americana Liberty, LLC, MGO operates www.standflagpoles.com, a DTC ecommerce store offering a thoughtfully curated line of premium outdoor flagpoles for residential and great aptitude for soccer as a young boy. At age eight, he was recruited to commercial use and other related accessories marketed under the youth soccer system of Newell's Old Boys, a local sports club affiliated with the Argentine Football Association. Considerably smaller than most kids his age, Messi was eventually diagnosed with a hormone deficiency that compromised his growth, resulting in his suffering through a costly regimen of nightly growth hormone injections. When he was offered the opportunity to train at soccer powerhouse FC Barcelona's youth academy and have his medical bills covered brand *Stand Flagpoles*.

Our core product line is anchored by the team, he did not hesitate *Roosevelt Premium 25ft Telescoping Flagpole Kit*, featuring a solid, strong and durable 3" diameter telescoping pole made from black 14 gauge aircraft aluminum that has been designed to migrate to Spain to pursue his passion. Today, Messi is widely regarded as withstand category one hurricane wind speeds. The hard outer shell of the sport's greatest players of all time.

Messi currently plays as pole, equipped with an advanced rope and pulley system, has been subjected to an anodization process to protect the metal from wear and tear and rusting. The flagpole system uses metal pins to lock sections in place and a forward for France's Paris Saint Germain team pinching sleeve to keep the telescoping sections sturdy. Included in each kit sold is a 4'X6' premium embroidered American flag, interchangeable premium aluminum gold finial ball, customer lifetime warranty and captains the Argentina national team. Until joining the Paris Saint Germain club free shipping. The Roosevelt can also accommodate a solar lighting mount in 2021, he had spent his entire professional career with FC Barcelona, where he won a club-record 35 trophies, including 10 La Liga titles, seven Copa del Rey titles and four Union of European Football Associations (UEFA) Champions Leagues. His renowned skill on the pitch has led him to be universally recognized as one lieu of the best soccer players in final.

Other products offered under the world, earning him a record seven Ballon d'Or, an annual soccer award presented by French news magazine *France Football* *Stand Flagpole* brand include:

- Standard telescoping flagpole kit comes with a 16 gauge rustproof aluminum flagpole (20ft or 25ft) capable of flying two flags, rope and pulley system, 3'X5' American flag, gold ball finial and clips and a ground sleeve.
- High performance U.S. (3'x5', 4'x6' and 5'x8'); state (3'x5') and military (3'x5') flags with brass grommets

- Selection of gold eagle finial or replacement gold ball finial
 - Hardware replacements and parts
 - Gift cards
-

Stand Flagpole products are sold directly to consumers exclusively through our ecommerce store, found at www.standflagpoles.com.

Marketing Strategy for Stand Flagpoles

MGO utilizes primarily digital marketing to broadcast, amplify and showcase our *Stand Flagpole* product line, leaning heavily into outbound email and digital mobile marketing, as well as six European Golden Shoes, an award social media marketing. Our marketing approach features core messaging focused on featured flash sales, patriotic holiday promotions (namely, President's Day, Veteran's Day, Memorial Day and Independence Day) and direct appeals to U.S. military families and supporters and patriotic Americans, in general. Given that 2024 is presented each season a national election year, marketing efforts have expanded to the leading goal scorer in the top division of a European national soccer league. Among many other records, awards and acclaim, Messi also won a gold medal at the Beijing 2008 Olympic Games when the Argentina National Team beat Nigeria. At the FIFA World Cup 2022, held in Qatar on November 20 – December 18, 2022, Messi led Argentina as its team captain include proactive digital outreach to glory, winning the championship title against France, which marked Argentina's third World Cup win and its first since 1986. In February 2023, on the heels of winning the 2022 World Cup, he was crowned The Best FIFA Men's Player for the third time – the first was in 2009 and the second was in 2019. In addition, Messi became the first man in history to win the adidas Golden Ball twice at the FIFA World Cup in 2022, with the first awarded at the Brazil 2014 World Cup. (Source: https://fbref.com/en/players/d70ce98e/Lionel-Messi#all_leaders)

In 2022, Messi claimed the top spot in *Forbes*' 2022 annual ranking supporters of the world's highest-paid athletes (for the second time – the other was in 2019), surpassing \$1 billion in career earnings. Earlier in his career, Messi was recognized as one of *Time*'s 100 most influential people in the world in 2011 national and 2012. Commenting on the impact of Messi's career impact on the sport of soccer, *The New York Times* reported in March 2022, "It is likely the last 15 years will come to be seen almost exclusively through the lens of Messi state Republican and Ronaldo (Cristiano Ronaldo). They have, after all, dominated this era of soccer, and so it is fitting, in many ways, that they should come to define it." Democratic parties.

Having overcome his childhood health and physical challenges, Messi is more than just a great soccer player to many people – he is an idol,

a leader, even a hero. Beloved by millions of fans worldwide, Messi boasts a massive, passionate **Social Media Marketing**

We use social media, following (as including Facebook, Instagram and YouTube, as well as email, SMS and direct mail as part of March 24, 2023) comprised our multi-channel approach to marketing our *Stand Flagpole* line of 445 million on Instagram (ranked #3 overall for most followers); 114 million on Facebook (ranked #5 overall for most followers); 1.42 million subscribers on YouTube; products, and over 8.04 million more on Weibo, China's largest we encourage our customers to use social media platform, while shopping.

Table of Contents

MGO Global's chief goal for *The Messi Brand* is to extend and amplify Leo Messi's values, vision and uncompromising sportsmanship that have distinguished him on the soccer field and seamlessly translate them to high quality apparel and products created or curated for discerning customers who love and respect the celebrated athlete.

/MGOTeam1 LLC

Brand

Design and Aesthetic

The Messi Brand was operated by our wholly owned subsidiary, MGOTeam1, LLC. The *Messi Brand*'s design team is was led by MGO co-founder and Chief Design Brand Officer, Virginia "Ginny" Hilfiger, who works worked in close collaboration with Leo Messi to craft the fundamental design aesthetic that has continued to inform informed and inspire inspired the development of each year's casual, but elegant spring and fall collections. Two of the brand's signature design elements, the color palette and the incorporation of "10" and "30," are nods to Messi's soccer teams – the color palette is largely composed of his teams' colors, light blue, navy blue, white and red; the "10" is his jersey number worn for both Barcelona and the Argentina national team; and the "30" is his jersey number for Paris Saint Germain.

Each item released is carefully constructed with high-quality fabrics, and quality stitching and design techniques to create clothing that is as technically advanced as Messi's style of play on the field.

Our embroidered polos are produced using light weight 95% piqué cotton and 5% spandex. Piqué fabric is a double weave knit – it is this twin layer that gives pique its signature waffle or quilt texture on one side, and a smooth finish on the other side. The space between those layers allows for air flow, making the fabric breathable, more durable, more absorbent of dye and better at concealing sweat. Designed with a 100% cotton waistband for great comfort, our pants are constructed using light weight knit fabric comprised of 62% nylon, 32% cotton and 5% spandex. Our zip-front jackets are made using double-faced

75% long staple cotton, 18% polyester and 7% spandex. Long staple cotton is derived from the *Gossypium barbadense* species of cotton, which yields cotton with unusually long, silky fibers. This high quality cotton gives our jackets a smooth feel, while the double-faced fabric gives the jacket more body, providing a premium look. Similarly, our long sleeve knit tops are constructed using 100% long staple cotton, which makes it feel like silk to the touch and on the body.

A key design directive by Messi is to ensure quality, comfort and versatility always remain priorities for the brand.

More than ever, sustainability is dominating consumer priorities and the fashion agenda. We believe that one of the most important ways to reduce our environmental impact is to limit the extractive production of virgin raw materials and decrease textile waste. By offering our customers a conscious shopping choice with sustainable, affordable pieces that are designed to be aligned with our brand values while being on trend, *The Messi Brand* is committed to proactively supporting and promoting a much more circular, responsible economy. Moreover, we are thoughtfully choosing our supply chain partners to ensure that our core values are in sync with one another, and our combined sustainability initiatives serve as a force multiplier in aiding our industry to reduce textile waste worldwide.

The Messi Brand Collections

Current collections available in MGO's operated ecommerce store, The Messi Store (www.themessistore.com), provide a range of sporty menswear pieces from edgy graphic t-shirts and sweatshirts to well-cut quilted jackets and high-performance polos and pants. In addition, graphic t-shirts for women and kids are offered, along with plush bathrobes, graphic beach towels, rugs, posters, keychains and a men's wallet. Currently, best-selling mainstays and limited editions, or capsule collections, available for purchase from The Messi Store website include:

- **Messi Collection:** a wide selection of long-sleeved rugby and crew t-shirts, signature track jackets, hooded jackets, two-way zip knit jackets and mixed media funnel jackets. This collection also includes an innovative, lightweight vest in classic camo which utilizes SOLAR ball Technology, an innovative insulation technology that is an animal-friendly alternative to winter jackets made with duck or goose down feathers.

Table of Contents

- **LM Tattoo II:** a capsule collection comprised of a limited number of hoodies and polos accented with embroidered replicas of Messi's flower and crown tattoos, as well as a hummingbird. In game play, Messi has been compared to a hummingbird, since Messi is smaller and faster, mesmerizing to watch, gentle on the pitch and graceful in action.
- **Messi Studio:** available only for shipping in the U.S. and Canada, this capsule collection features the brand's most bold, artsy and exclusive graphic t-shirt creations, each dropping in very limited quantities.
- **Messi Green:** this capsule collection, which pronounces that "waste is a design error," is responsibly made in Portugal using 100% deadstock (remnant) cotton, creating value for the waste generated along the production chain, reducing or eliminating waste and promoting the circular economy. This limited collection features sweatshirts, sweat pant French terry joggers and shorts, cargo sweat pant joggers, hoodies and t-shirts. All products in the Messi Green collection are marked with the stamp of eco-approval or feature a print of Vila Franca do Campo, one of the most iconic landscapes on the Azorean Island of Sao Miguel – home to thousands of endangered species and a symbolic reminder that few things on Earth are in infinite quantities.
- **Messi Signature Two Pocket Plaid Flannel Shirt:** Messi's preferred casual dress shirt.
- **Messi Signature Tech Flexweave Chino Pants:** Messi's preferred casual trouser, available in black and navy blue.

- **Messi Graphic Hoodies and T-Shirts:** a line of classic graphic hoodies, sweatshirts and t-shirts featuring Messi silhouettes, logos and championship prints.
- **Messi Graphic T-Shirts for Kids:** a line of Messi's classic graphic t-shirts available in kids' sizes.
- **Messi Graphic T-Shirts for Women:** a diverse line of graphic t-shirts designed to fit and flatter Messi's female soccer fans with most available in multiple colors.
- **Messi Underwear and Socks:** a high performance line of men's seamless boxers and boxer briefs, each featuring the iconic Messi logo waistband and made of a comfortable modal cotton blend; and a line of Messi-branded classic dress and casual calf socks offered in modern striped and color-blocked styles.
- **Messi Winning Streak Premium Collection:** in late 2022, MGO introduced *The Winning Streak* capsule collection to its offerings on The Messi Store, featuring apparel items crafted with superior-quality materials including a bold and innovative designed track jacket, crewneck sweatshirt, jogger pants and the M10 Ringer t-shirt. The Messi Wallet can also be found marketed under the Winning Streak Premium Collection.
- **Messi Wallet:** in late 2022, MGO introduced a limited drop of the Messi Wallet as part of its Winning Streak Premium Collection. The official smart wallet of Messi holds 1-12 credit cards and bills, provides quick card access at the click of a button, and blocks RFID to prevent wireless theft of personal financial information. In addition, the wallet has been produced using space-grade 6061-T6 aluminum and an expandable aluminum backplate to ensure structural strength that is tough, yet lightweight, and promises long durability and corrosion resistance.
- **Messi Swim:** in early 2023, The Messi Store released its new limited Messi Swim line for men, featuring swim trucks available in four signature colors: red, blue, ocean blue and black. The comfortable swimwear is made using a high quality, lightweight, two-way stretch, water-repellent fabric and features a draw string at the waist, two pockets and the Messi brand predominantly reflected on a white strip around the left leg.

9

Table of Contents

Expansion of The Messi Brand

The Messi Brand development roadmap provides for the classic core of the collection to remain intact, supplemented with a line of cool, fun streetwear. Expansion of our childrenswear, accessories and homeware collections are also being considered. Further, given our core value of corporate social responsibility, we are committed to gradually expanding our eco-friendly *Messi Green* line, which currently represents approximately 10% of the overall collection.

In addition, we will look to forge trusted brand collaborations to expand *The Messi Brand* into new consumer product categories – a strategy that has contributed to increasing brand awareness and market penetration for *The Messi Brand* since it was first launched.

For example, in tandem with the debut of The Messi Store in 2019, we partnered with Richard James Savile Row to design a one-time promotional limited edition/capsule collection titled *Tailored by Richard James*, which was exclusively featured on The Messi Store and in Santa Eulalia in Barcelona, which according to *Pitti Uomo* and *The Business of Fashion* is among the top 30 luxury menswear stores in the world. Santa Eulalia served as the venue for the official Messi Brand launch party, playing host to Messi, the MGO team, numerous reporters and photographers, and hundreds of fans who attended the event. Consisting of an unstructured, precision cut blazer, complimentary slim-fit chinos, shirts, polos and the finishing touches

of socks, pocket squares and scarves, the *Tailored by Richard James* limited editions encapsulated Richard James' contemporary, fashion-led Savile Row style and Messi's distinctive fashion sense and commitment to excellence. The Messi Store currently has no other collaboration with Richard James Savile Row.

In 2021, The Messi Store formed a strategic collaboration with world-renowned floral display artist Mr. Flower Fantastic for a one-time drop ("drops" are special release products that are either scarce in quantity, due to intentional limited production, or scarce in availability, due to a limited-time purchase window, and in this case will not be restocked) of the collectible *Handle with Care Messi 10* – a custom designed soccer ball-shaped planter handcrafted from solid marble and released exclusively on the NTWRK app and in The Messi Store. Aimed at Gen Z and Millennial consumers and boasting a monthly audience exceeding ten million viewers, NTWRK is a video shopping app that offers tools that allow creators to interact with viewers and sell curated products in real-time in what has been called a mix of QVC, Twitter and Twitch. The Messi Store currently has no other collaboration with Mr. Flower Fantastic.

Marketing Strategy for The Messi Brand

We are actively engaged in implementing a purpose-driven brand marketing strategy that is founded on three primary pillars: business and financial discipline, consumer-centricity and amplified brand communication which leads with a digital-first mindset. By leveraging the influence and social following of Leo Messi, we are endeavoring to scale our sales and customer base through defined content and media strategies that will grow our customers from knowing our brand, liking our brand, loving our brand and to living our brand.

We believe that never before has the power to build a global consumer brand in a matter of a few years been more readily possible, due in large measure to the prominence, reach and influence of ecommerce, social media and digital marketing. This cultural phenomenon is expected to fuel and accelerate *The Messi Brand's* growth, because we understand the mission critical significance of engaging and inspiring our target audiences through 'shareworthy' messaging and meaningful online interaction with and storytelling through our brand and brand identity. Moreover, we strive to attain enduring customer trust and loyalty by delivering on our brand promise of "Precision. Excellence. Humility" – all with an uncompromising commitment to excellence in all that we do.

Table of Contents

Our ecommerce store is found at www.TheMessiStore.com, and The Messi Store mobile app is available for download through both the App Store and Google Play app marketplaces. Created using the scalable, secure and proven ecommerce platform Shopify, The Messi Store is accessible to consumers worldwide in a multi-currency environment with built-in customer engagement tools that drive highly personalized shopping experiences for our store visitors. According to information supplied on Shopify.com, Shopify is one of the most scalable, feature-rich and fastest growing ecommerce platforms, powering over one million ecommerce stores in 175 countries.

Social Media Marketing

We rely heavily on social media and AI-powered digital marketing tools and content to reach and access prospective customers where they are online, with particular emphasis on Instagram, Facebook, YouTube and Weibo (in China). As of March 24, 2023, The Messi Store has 1.7 million followers on Instagram and 291,339 followers on Facebook. When combined with Leo Messi's personal social media following, we currently reach over 446 million on Instagram and 114+ million on Facebook, alone, representing a massive, passionate audience of prospective buyers of *The Messi Brand* apparel, accessories

and home wares. Monthly marketing initiatives include Leo Messi posting selfies and other images wearing *The Messi Brand* wear.

Distribution Channels for Messi Brand Products

Direct to Consumer (DTC) Channels

Ecommerce: *The Messi Brand* is a digitally native brand aimed at using proven technology to deliver a unique customer experience. Our first collection of Messi Brand apparel debuted in ecommerce store, The Messi Store (www.themessistore.com), operated by MGO, in September 2019. On launch day, fan traffic was so voluminous it caused the site to crash. Based on the Company's site's data analytics, since inception in September 2019, The Messi Store has had over 6.9 million unique online visitors – 75% of whom have accessed our ecommerce platform through mobile devices – and has shipped orders to customers in 110 countries, with more than half of all sales stemming from the United States.

Shopify, the platform on which TheMessiStore.com is built and operates, utilizes sophisticated algorithms to track unique visitors' IP addresses and site visit sessions. Unique visitors are defined as the number of unduplicated visits (counted only once) to a website over the course of a specific time period, while a session is the number of times people have collectively visited the site in a designated timeframe. For example, if three separate people visited TheMessiStore.com one time, two times and three times, respectively, the number of unique visitors is three, and the number sessions is six.

Mobile Commerce: In November 2020, MGO launched The Messi Store mobile app, which is available for download from the App Store and Google Play. The app provides us with the ability to provide users with exclusive and/or early access to newly released Messi Brand collections, collaborations and giveaways. Since its launch, the app has been downloaded by more than 120,000 users worldwide.

Wholesale Channels

We believe that by first creating a strong, direct and intimate connection with consumers through our proprietary DTC channels, we will gain critical market insight and the perspective necessary to guide traditional retailers and other wholesale channels on how best to showcase and merchandize our products, by arming us with smart demographic and psychographic intelligence and refining *The Messi Brand* voice and attitude.

Ultimately, we envision offering Messi Brand apparel and products through a robust bricks-and-mortar strategy, targeting high-end specialty clothing and home goods stores worldwide. However, we are currently pursuing this strategy slowly, responsibly and cautiously, particularly given the prevailing economic challenges confronting a retail environment still recovering from the COVID pandemic.

Table of Contents

In partnership with travel retail specialist Duty Free Americas, MGO now offers *The Messi Brand* products in two duty-free stores at the Uruguay-Brazil border, with a third location set to open soon.

Moving forward, we are also considering the merits of building a global network of distribution partners and sub-licensees which have established relationships with leading premium apparel retailers in key geographic regions around the world that present compelling new market penetration opportunities for *The Messi Brand*.

Sub-Licensing Channels

Products made under sub-licensing arrangements with *The Messi Brand* will, in most cases, be sold through ecommerce, retailer and other wholesale channels. We expect that, with our approval, the licensees with which we may elect to partner, will have the right to distribute products selectively through other venues, which provide additional, yet controlled,

exposure of our brand. In addition, this strategy provides for a cost-effective means to produce Messi-branded apparel, accessories and home goods that may be more suitable for local niche markets and cultural-specific consumer trends.

We have recently negotiated a licensing and distribution agreement with a large Brazilian specialty apparel company to collaborate on the design and production of a collection of loungewear, underwear, socks and swimwear for *The Messi Brand*. This new partner will be responsible for marketing these product lines through its own established wholesale channel and retail stores throughout Latin America and will also supply products for The Messi Store ecommerce platform, thereby expanding the scope of our collections and consumer offerings and fueling greater revenue growth opportunities for our Company.

Our Supply Chain Strategy

Based on our leadership's experience in building global *lifestyle* consumer product brands for many of the world's leading apparel companies, we have established, long-standing relationships and key industry knowledge that empowers us to best identify and leverage qualified third-party suppliers and manufacturers to produce our raw materials and finished products.

We

For the *Stand Flagpole* brand, we curate our flagpoles and flagpole accessories from qualified engineering firms and manufacturers based on our stringent, high quality standards for raw materials, design and durability factors and aesthetics.

For the *Messi Brand*, we directly and actively manage managed every aspect of our product design, development and production process. Our in-house innovation and design team works worked closely with our suppliers to source or develop the materials for our products that meet our exact met precise specifications for comfort, stretch, durability, functionality, sustainability and performance. Our in-house production team, comprised of contracted industry professionals with longstanding experience working with our Chief Design Brand Officer, selects selected our fabric and trim suppliers, directly manages managed the relationships between these suppliers and our finished product manufacturers and drives drove our production allocation strategy and production schedules. We believe we have built a supply chain that is was optimized for our the *Messi Brand* business and through which we can could control the design, development and fulfillment of our products.

We do not own any manufacturing facilities and do not manufacture any of our products. We purchase our finished products from third-party manufacturers on a purchase-order basis and do not have any agreements requiring us to use any specific supplier or manufacturer. We have long-standing relationships with our vendors, built over decades by key members of our team. Chosen based on desired design and production specifications of a particular product or collection, our global network of valued manufacturers are based in Brazil, China, India, Latvia, Mexico, Peru, Portugal, Sri Lanka and the United States. We regularly source new suppliers and manufacturers across the world to support our ongoing innovation and growth, and we carefully evaluate all new suppliers and manufacturers to ensure they share our high standards for quality and precision in manufacturing, ethical working conditions and social and environmental sustainability practices.

Table of Contents

MGO Global has partnered with an award-winning international logistics company, Bleckmann Logistics, serving many renowned brands across global consumer goods industries. With distribution centers spanning the Netherlands, Belgium, the United Kingdom and the United States, this bonded third-party logistics, or 3PL, the Company has the capacity to process more than 300 million pieces of merchandise annually and distribute over 20 million packages through retail, wholesale and ecommerce sales channels. In addition, this trusted partner shares our commitment to sustainability with specific initiatives focused on carbon footprint reduction, social involvement and becoming the employer of choice in its industry and ethical business practices and sustainable growth. More specifically, 85% Bleckmann provided MGO with 3PL services in support of their operations run warehousing and fulfillment of sales of *Messi Brand* products to customers in geographic markets outside of the United States.

In October 2023, MGO expanded its global ecommerce order fulfillment and inventory warehousing support platform through its partnership with U.S.-based Fulfillment Strategies International ("FSI"). Headquartered just west of Atlanta, Georgia, FSI has been providing its customers – ranging from entrepreneurs to Fortune 500 companies – with scalable inventory management, order fulfillment, subscription box management and kitting and assembly services for nearly 30 years. The Company is leveraging FSI's warehousing and logistical capabilities to capitalize on renewable energy prevailing operational and they have committed cost efficiencies made possible with the addition of a U.S.-based 3PL provider with deep expertise in digital commerce. Currently, FSI provides MGO with comprehensive 3PL services in support of *Stand Flagpoles* and *Messi Brand* products sold to achieving a 90% recycling rate for 2023. customers within the United States, helping to achieve faster order delivery at lower costs.

We regularly evaluate our distribution infrastructure and capacity to ensure that we remain positioned to timely and efficiently meet our anticipated needs and support our continued growth of *The Messi Brand* — our brands.

Market Opportunities**Total Addressable Market – Flagpoles**

Industry research firm DataIntelo reports that the global flagpole market was \$104 million in 2023 and other brands will exceed \$274 million by 2024, expanding at a CAGR of 13.99% during 2024-2023. DataIntelo further noted that we may organically grow or acquire key drivers of the anticipated growth are rising real estate development, growing tourism industry and growing nationalism and patriotism. (Source: DataIntelo, *Flagpole Market Outlook 2032*, January 1, 2024.)

VOA reported on January 16, 2024 that "2024 will go down as one of the most politically consequential years in history, with national elections in more than 60 countries representing half of the world's population. 2024 is an election year in the realization United States and sales of our expanded portfolio American and state flags, and the flagpoles needed to fly them, are expected to be robust, serving as a source of global lifestyle brands, pride and unity for Americans and embodying the ideals of liberty, justice, freedom, love of country and national purpose.

Use of Artificial Intelligence-Assisted Digital Marketing

Under the leadership and guidance of MGO's Chief Marketing Officer, an expert in the fields of software engineering, marketing automation and algorithm-oriented marketing, MGO has developed and continues to invest in the development of proprietary methodologies and systems that leverage the power of machine learning and leading AI tools and technologies to effectively mine vast amounts of data to identify new customers and new markets; and to take advantage of deep learning to identify the best possible go-to-market and customer acquisition and conversion strategies – all at a fraction of the time and at significantly lower cost than it would require for humans to execute without AI assistance. As a result, we believe we can accelerate the process of efficiently reaching, educating, inspiring and converting better-targeted consumers into customers through an array of smarter digital multimedia initiatives.

Market Opportunities**Total Addressable Market - Apparel**

In its *28 Dazzling Fashion Industry Statistics 2023* online article dated March 6, 2023 June 15, 2023, Zippia states that the global fashion industry was valued at \$1.7 trillion as of 2022 2023 and accounts for two percent of the world's GDP. According to McKinsey & Company's analysis of fashion forecasts, the global industry will post top-line growth of two to four percent in 2024 with regional and country-level variations. The Coresight Research luxury segment is expected to generate the biggest share of economic profit. However, even there, companies will be challenged by the tough economic environment. The segment is forecast to grow globally by three to five percent, compared with five to seven percent in 2023, as consumers rein in spending after a post-pandemic surge. European and Chinese growth is set to slow, while US Apparel and Beauty Spending Tracker provides growth is expected to pick up after a monthly update on relatively weak

2023, reflecting the trajectory of consumer spending on beauty, clothing and footwear. Its latest report covers spending from January 2023, showing that clothing and footwear spending increased by 6.3% year over year.

From a demand perspective, Gen-Z and wealthier consumers from middle-income groups and upwards are predicted by McKinsey to demonstrate the strongest appetite for leisure spend in the United States with fashion being one of the top three categories on which they will seek to splurge or treat themselves. In China, there are strong prospects for growth in consumer spending power, where rising incomes will contribute to an anticipated increase of \$10 trillion in consumption growth between 2021 and 2030. slightly more optimistic outlook there. (Source: McKinsey & Company, *Meet Your Future Asian Consumer The State of Fashion 2024: Finding Pockets of Growth as Uncertainty Reigns*, July 28, 2021 November 29, 2023)

E-Commerce Market Outlook

Lower digital barriers to entry for all clothing brands offer the opportunity to market, sell and fulfill orders globally and automatically. As a result, worldwide revenue and revenue per user are projected to grow. In the U.S. alone, the apparel and accessory industries accounted for 29.5% of all ecommerce sales Grand View Research stated in 2021. (Source: Statista, *Online Retail in the U.S. – Market Size, Share of Total U.S. Retail Sales in 2021, & Trends Analysis Report by Product Category, By Region and Segment Forecasts, 2024-2030*, March 8, 2022). In Europe, it is projected that the global B2C ecommerce market size was valued at \$5.47 trillion in 2023 and is expected to be nearly \$1000 billion by 2025. (Source: Statista, *Retail E-Commerce ARPU in Europe, 2017-2025*, May 20, 2021)

13

Table of Contents

Sustainability

Consumers are increasingly aware of the impact their choices are making on the environment and seeking more sustainable and ethical alternatives. The debate over whether sustainable and ethical clothing is a passing fad or a crucial segment for fashion brands is pretty much over. According to a February 2023 report from The Business Research Company, the global ethical fashion market will grow from \$7.57 billion in 2022 to \$8.17 billion in 2023 at a compound annual growth rate of 8.0% 19.1% from 2024 to 2030 to reach \$17.77 trillion. By 2027, researchers at Grand View notes, "With the firm proliferation of technologies, the incorporation of artificial intelligence, machine learning, augmented reality and virtual reality into B2C ecommerce platforms improves the shopping experience by providing interactive product graphical representation, virtual try-ons and customized recommendations, allowing businesses to differentiate themselves and attract customers. Market globalization has created new opportunities for firms to expand their reach beyond domestic borders, tap into foreign markets, and cater to a shifted consumer base, propelling growth in the market. Due to the competitive nature of the business-to-consumer ecommerce sector, firms are forecasting that the market will rise to \$11.12 billion, innovate and differentiate themselves through distinct value propositions, creative products, customer-focused strategies, and improved shopping experiences.

Retail Landscape Realities

Lifestyle brands, whether accessible or prestige, have faced structural shifts in the retail landscape that have made it more challenging for them to succeed. Those challenges include:

- **Decline of Traditional Wholesale Channels:** It is estimated by analysts at UBS that between 40,000 to 50,000 retail stores in the United States will close down over the next five years. UBS sees the most closures shaking out among clothing and accessories retailers, consumer electronics businesses and home furnishing chains, or about 23,500 stores cumulatively within these categories by 2026. (Source: CNBC, UBS Expects 50,000 Store Closures in the U.S. Over the Next 5 Years After Pandemic Pause, April 13, 2022)
- **Heightened Competition from Fast Fashion:** The desire for newness has led to enormous competition in the apparel industry from fast fashion brands which can quickly manufacture and copy styles at lower prices than designer brands. The global fast fashion market is expected to grow from \$106.42 billion in 2022 to \$122.98 billion in 2023. (Source: The Business Research Company, *Fast Fashion Global Market Report 2023 – By Gender (Women's Wear, Men's Wear), By Age (Adults Wear, Teens Wear, Kids Wear, Other Ages), By Type (Pants, Coat, Skirt, Other Types) – Market Size, Trends, And Global Forecast 2023-2032*)
- **Direct-to-Consumer, or DTC, as an Essential Channel for Every Brand:** Given the growth in online and the challenges associated with traditional wholesale channels, brands are increasingly seeking DTC channels but often lack the financial or human capital to build them.
-

● **Larger, More Fractured Discovery Landscape:** According to Publicis Sapient, 87% of shoppers today begin product searches online, meaning that younger customers are focused on direct search for brands they already know (Source: Publicis Sapient, "Shopper-First Retailing – The New Rules of Retail from the Actions, Voices and Eyes of Today's Consumers", 2018).

● **Growing Importance of Data:** We believe that data and data analytics is critical to helping brands assess their product and efficiently acquire customers and improve customer experience. Through traditional wholesale channels, brands receive very minimal data, and the data they do receive is often a season old.

Social Media

On February 24, 2023, Statista Research reported that as of January 2023, there were 5.16 billion Internet users worldwide, or 64.4% of the global population. Of this total, 4.76 billion, or 59.4% were social media users. The use of the Internet and social media have changed consumer shopping behavior and the ways in which companies grow their apparel brands, presenting significant opportunities for organizations to directly connect with customers, lower costs, improve brand awareness, influence consumers' attitudes, receive real-time feedback and increase sales. Drilling deeper, mobile channels have become the norm and are now embedded within consumers' daily lives via the use of mobile tools, shopping apps, location-based services and mobile wallets - all impacting the consumer online shopping experience.

14

Table of Contents

Competitive Landscape

Competition in the global lifestyle apparel consumer products industry is principally based on product quality, innovation, style, price, brand image, distribution model and definitive standards for customer experience and service. Generally speaking, our industry is intensely competitive, and many companies who may be perceived as our competitors have substantially greater financial, distribution and marketing resources, as well as greater brand awareness.

9

Competition within the U.S. flagpole and flagpole accessory market is comprised mainly of small specialty outdoor retailers, many of which have adopted direct-to-consumer ecommerce models to market their products to active and veteran military families, patriotic Americans, schools/universities and U.S., state and local government agencies. Among them are several sports celebrity-inspired lifestyle brands Liberty Flagpoles, United States Flag Store, American Flagpole & Flag Co. and brand collaborations with which we may directly compete for market share in the specific segments we serve, including several involving global soccer superstars, Uncommon US. Large home and outdoor retailers, such as the likes of Cristiano Ronaldo's CR7, Memphis Depay's MDCHome Depot and Tiémoué Bakayoko's Études, among others. Lowes, also offer flagpole products.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe that MGO Global stands to benefit from a number of competitive differentiators that serve to set our Company apart from other lifestyle brand portfolio companies. Chief among them are:

- **Proven, Premium Lifestyle Brand Builders Lead MGO.** Our Company's design and production team is led by 30-year industry veteran Ginny Hilfiger, younger sibling of Tommy Hilfiger, a globally renowned pioneer of classic American cool style. During her 15-year tenure as EVP of Design at Tommy Hilfiger's namesake apparel brand, Ginny was the visionary behind Tommy Jeans, the women's sportswear and junior lines, the H Hilfiger collection for Federated Department Stores and the successful brand collaboration between Tommy and supermodel Gigi Hadid – just to name a few key achievements. Following her run of successes at Tommy, she launched her own signature brand "Ginny H" before being recruited as Creative Director for FILA Global, charged with revamping FILA's brand DNA globally. MGO's C-suite also includes Julian Groves, Chief Operating Officer, who brings our Company over 25 years of experience in global brand strategy and expansion for lifestyle brands that have included J. Brand, True Religion, Guess and Burberry; and Chief Executive Officer, Maximiliano Ojeda, an international business executive and entrepreneur who, along with Ginny Hilfiger, co-founded MGO and today guides and directs our global business operations and brand-building architecture.
- **Established Relationships with Many of the World's Leading Apparel Consumer Product Manufacturers.** Through our team's collective experience and sphere of influence in the global apparel consumer product industry, we have knowledge of and direct relationships with many of the world's best manufacturers of premium materials and finished apparel and accessories. Chosen based on desired design and production specifications of a particular product or collection, our global network of valued manufacturers is based span the world with operations in Bangladesh, Brazil, China, India, Latvia, Mexico, Peru, Portugal, Sri Lanka and Sri Lanka, the United States.
- **Deep Connections with Our Loyal and Passionate Customers.** Younger generations are embracing social media platforms and mobile apps, in particular, as a means for community building and discovery. This seamless exchange of community-based inspiration encourages like-minded consumers to purchase flattering and stylish clothing or patriotic products that allows for unapologetic self-expression that reflects their passions and values. With hundreds of millions of social media followers and fans worldwide who admire Leo Messi for his distinctive fashion sense and style – on and off the pitch, The Messi Brand has an established global audience of prospective customers that we can readily reach and inspire.

Data Driven, Low-Risk Merchandizing and Smarter Marketing Models. We employ a data-driven approach to design, merchandizing and inventory planning and allocation to ensure we deliver products that meet and exceed our customers' high expectations for quality, precision and style. We have excellent visibility into our customers' preferences through their purchasing history and direct feedback, which we leverage to inform our purchasing decisions. Through our vertical sourcing model and global network of manufacturers, coupled with our in-house IT and marketing teams, we have the flexibility to respond quickly to

- prevailing sales trends and make adjustments to our current offerings, if or whenever necessary. We utilize a read and react testing approach with shallow initial buys and data-driven repurchasing decisions to iterate our new product offerings, thereby minimizing our inventory risks and optimizing our gross profit margins on sales. Further, we employ multiple AI digital marketing tools and machine learning technologies to identify new customers and markets, capture key customer insights, uncover hidden patterns and accelerate our creative marketing processes to achieve higher traffic volume to our ecommerce store(s), higher conversion rates and higher customer lifetime value.

Our Growth Strategies

The key elements of our growth strategy are centered on:

- **Growing The Messi Brand's global customer base.** With our differentiated brand and organic virality, strong funnel of new customers and our continued focus on collaborative partnerships and marketing efficiencies, we remain intent on growing the number of customers passionate about and loyal to *The Messi Brand* through our dynamic direct to consumer business model. Our broad digital ecosystem – from our engaging ecommerce website and mobile app to social media channels, allows us to better connect, engage, track and service our customers. This ecosystem also provides us with robust quantitative and qualitative customer data that we use to inform all aspects of our business operations – from product development to merchandising to marketing.
- **Launching New Categories and Offerings under The Messi Brand.** Through in-house development by our talented design team or collaborations with other leading brands and notable designers, we intend to continue to expand *The Messi Brand* line of products to broaden and deepen our categories to potentially include capsule collections featuring men's business wear, special occasion wear, designer denim wear, non-athletic footwear, more diversified home décor offerings and expanded clothing collections designed specifically for women and children, among others.
- **Driving Leverage in Operational Efficiency.** We are focused on using our customer and market data to drive actionable insights and improve key aspects of our brand management platform's operations. Moreover, we plan to further deepen customer relationships with personalization and customization through the development and launch of a *Messi Store* customer loyalty program. Through this program, we expect to tailor our marketing messages, promotions and product recommendations to each unique customer's preferences with a goal of enhancing customer engagement and capturing greater spend.
- **Implement New Technologies.** We will continue to enhance our ecommerce functionality with tools for product recommendations, enhanced payment options (e.g., buy now pay later), and improved returns processes to drive conversions and increase order value. We also believe there is an opportunity to further leverage our proprietary artificial intelligence-powered and algorithm-driven DTC marketing system to drive more efficient customer acquisition, conversion and retention marketing strategies.
- **Growing through Strategic Acquisitions and Brand Partnerships and Collaborations.** Capitalizing on the platform infrastructure we have created to support the development, launch and success of *The Messi Brand* and *Stand Flagpoles*, we will actively look to identify and pursue new opportunities to incubate and vertically integrate other prolific brand partnerships and brand concepts into our brand portfolio, replicating and scaling our licensing model. In addition, we aim to explore incremental growth opportunities to acquire existing lifestyle brands, products or intellectual property that will complement our brand mix and appeal to our customers. Finally, it is common practice in the fashion consumer products industry to establish brand collaborations with other leading lifestyle brands to penetrate new product categories, enter new markets and expand into new geographic regions. In this regard, we expect to seek out opportunities to identify and pursue brand collaborations with premium lifestyle brands with the goal of leveraging and cross-marketing new co-branded products to existing and prospective customer bases of both brands to fuel our respective revenue growth.

[Table of Contents](#)

Design, Research and Development

We believe our design, research and development efforts are key factors in our success. Our ability to react to changing customer needs and industry trends is a key to our success. Our design, research and brand development teams, in partnership with our marketing teams, drive our efforts to bring new products to market. We seek to leverage our insights into

consumer demand in the apparel, accessories and homewares industries to develop new products within *The Messi Brand* and to modify our existing core products in ways that make them more appealing, addressing changing customer needs and industry trends. We may also apply that same insight to organically developed brands or other brands that we may elect to license or acquire in the future.

Intellectual Property

The Messi License

On October 29, 2018, we originally entered into a Trademark License Agreement with Leo Messi Management SL, a company incorporated under the laws of Spain with VAT number B65073694 registered in the Commercial Registry of Barcelona ("LMM"). Pursuant to that agreement, **LLM LMM** granted MGOTEAM 1 LLC the worldwide rights to the "Messi" brand of apparel for a period of nine years.

On November 20, 2021, we entered into a new three (3) year Trademark License Agreement (the "Messi License"), replacing the prior license agreement. The expiration date of the Messi License is December 31, 2024. The Messi License provides for MGO and **LLM LMM** to collaborate on a line of products, including: apparel; accessories; swimwear unrelated to sports; cold weather accessories; outerwear; casual footwear; postcards (not including Player's signature); posters (not including Player's signature); paintings (not including Player's signature) and linen and home textiles (the "Products").

For the purposes of this subsection, the terms:

- "Accessories" means bags, leather goods, belts, hats (not caps), gloves and scarves, none of which can be sports related.
- "Apparel" means T-shirts with artwork, woven shirts/woven tops (button front shirts) – polo shirts, sweatshirts, T-shirt sweatshirt, pants (example jeans), sweaters, dress suits (coat and pants), formal wear, underwear, bathing suits (not sports related), and socks.
- "Assigned Trademark Rights" means the trademarks and trademark applications related to the LMM Trademark Rights that are set forth on a schedule to the Messi License.
- "Casual Footwear" means non-active/sports footwear, and flip flops (except for those addressed to 0 to 12 years old children).
- "Cold Weather Accessories" means hats (not including caps for practicing baseball, tennis, golf), gloves and scarves, none of which can be sports related.
- "Linen and Home Textiles" means homewares, such as towels, bed linens (except for children's bedding for 0-12 year olds) or area rugs.
- "LMM Trademark Rights" means LMM's worldwide exclusive commercial and advertising exploitation rights of the image, voice, name and signature (the "Image Rights") of the professional football player Lionel Andrés Messi Cuccittini (the "Player") to the extent required in order to negotiate, manage and execute agreements relating to the assignment of and the promotional services by the Player

17

Table of Contents

- "Net Sales" means the gross revenues from all sales of Products made by both MGO and third-party licensees, deducting therefrom (i) indirect taxes such as VAT, (ii) returns as credited to such customers, and (iii) customary cash, trade and sales discounts and rebates actually taken.

Pursuant to In March 2024, MGO assigned the Messi License to Centric, which paid us \$2,000,000 in cash and assumed the obligation to pay the Minimum Guaranteed Amount due to LMM has granted us in 2024. See Note 14 – *Subsequent Events included in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.*

Stand Flagpoles License

On March 13, 2023, MGO obtained a royalty free, worldwide and exclusive license (with to the use of certain limitations) assets of Stand Co., LLC (“Stand”) for all purposes in exchange for payment of \$1.00 by the Company. The license is in perpetuity.

On May 11, 2023, we executed a 12-month consulting agreement with Jason Harward (the "Consultant"), the owner of Stand Co. and nephew of our former Chief Marketing Officer. The Consultant shall furnish the Company with business continuity and consulting services. The services to be performed by the Assigned Trademark Rights Consultant under this agreement shall be requested in writing and agreed upon by both parties and shall be substantially similar to the following: providing general advice and counsel regarding the establishment of systems and processes for direct-to-consumer ("DTC") and ecommerce sales and operations; provide subject matter and product-level expertise in the area of flag-poles, flags and related products; provide consultation regarding product sourcing and distribution; and assist with the purpose establishment, operation, optimization and maintenance of developing, manufacturing, trading DTC and promoting ecommerce platforms on behalf of the Products, however we do not have the right to sublicense the Messi License without the prior consent of LMM. LMM has retained the right to enter into cobranding deals with third parties with respect to certain Products. For example, LMM may enter a deal with an established brand that will jointly use the "Messi" name in conjunction with its brand on products it sells.

The Messi License does not include the following products:

- All sports footwear and related items, sports apparel and related items, and related products and sports compression garments, technical underwear, sports caps, sports visors headbands, sports hats and head protection, sports performance eyewear, heart rate, speed and distance monitoring devices, training and personal training tools, wristbands, ring covers, and sports bags; and
- Pajamas, slippers, bathrobes, bath towels, bed linen, alarm clocks, strollers, school bag packs, lunch boxes and underwear, for children from 0 to 12 years old.

Under the Messi License, we Company. Consultant will be required every five months in accordance with compensated for services through a schedule to pay LMM, combination of cash or immediately available funds and restricted stock units or shares of the Company's stock as a royalty, 12% of our Net Sales from licensed products generated follows: (1) cash in the previous five months. The royalties we pay amount of \$150,000, paid on September 30, 2023; (2) cash in the amount of \$200,000, paid on January 10, 2024, upon satisfactory performance of the consultant's obligations under the agreement; (3) 150,000 restricted stock units of the Company issuable on May 11, 2023 and subject to LMM over vesting in equal quarterly installments throughout the term of the Messi License are subject agreement commencing on January 31, 2024. \$109,679 was recorded as stock-based compensation expenses for the fair value of the restricted stock units for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Licensed assets include all rights to all stock keeping units ("SKU") of Stand sold under the names: "Roosevelt Premium 25ft Telescoping Flag Pole Kit," "20FT Telescoping Flag Pole Kit" and "LED Solar Flag Pole Light;" any intellectual property and other intangible property related to SKUs, including but not limited to all rights to a minimum guaranteed amount (the "Minimum Guaranteed Amount"), equal brand name "Stand Flagpoles," domain and website standflagpoles.com, the Meta pages associated with "Stand Flagpoles" brand name (in Facebook and Instagram); all manufacturer, distributor and customer contracts and relationships for SKUs; marketing materials; any commercialization rights; domain and administrative access to four million Euros, which are payable in installments of 500,000 Euros on a semi-annual basis (each a "Minimum Guarantee Payment"). The amount of Minimum Guarantee Payments due in any contractual year shall be referred to herein as the "Annual Guaranteed Royalty"). Any payment required by us under the Messi License that is not timely made shall accrue at a higher default interest rate. No royalties shall be paid on the sales of The Messi Store online, Stand's Shopify account, Facebook Assets & Accounts; all historical digital and on the co-branded products, unless such sales are managed directly by MGO; in this specific event, MGO non-digital assets; and LMM shall negotiate the appropriate royalty to be paid to LMM, providing that such royalty shall never be lower than the percentage rate applicable to normal royalty payments. customer database since inception. The Messi License will have an initial term of three (3) years that expires on December 31, 2024, with no automatic renewal.

Other Intellectual Property

The Company does not have any registered trademarks and any patents. We rely on the Company's right to use Leo Messi's image, likeness, trademarks and other intellectual property pursuant to the Messi License with Leo Messi Management SL, Leo Messi's family office. We also rely on copyright laws to protect the photographs and content on our site, as well as our site itself, although we have not sought copyright registrations to date. We have registered Internet domain names related to our business and The Messi Store.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K may also contain trademarks, service marks and trade names of third parties, which are the property of their respective owners. Our use or display of third parties' trademarks, service marks and trade names or products in this Annual Report is not intended to, and does not imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship by us.

Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this Annual Report may appear without the ®, TM or SM symbols, but the omission of such references is not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the right of the applicable owner of these trademarks, service marks and trade names.

[Table of Contents](#)

Governmental Regulation and Environmental Matters

Our business is subject to a number of laws and regulations that affect companies conducting business on the Internet, many of which are still evolving and could be interpreted in ways that could harm our business. These laws and regulations include federal and state consumer protection laws protecting the privacy of consumer information and regulations prohibiting unfair and deceptive trade practices. In particular, under federal and state privacy laws and regulations, we must provide notice to consumers of our policies on sharing sensitive information with third parties, advance notice of any changes to our policies and, in some instances, we may be obligated to give customers the right to prevent sharing of their sensitive information with unaffiliated third parties. The growth and demand for e-commerce could result in more stringent consumer protection laws that impose additional compliance burdens on online companies. These consumer protection laws could result in substantial compliance costs.

In many jurisdictions, there is currently great uncertainty whether or how existing laws governing issues such as property ownership, sales and other taxes, libel and personal privacy apply to the Internet and e-commerce. In addition, new tax regulations in jurisdictions where we do not now collect state and local taxes may subject us to the obligation to collect and remit state and local taxes or subject us to additional state and local sales and income taxes, or to requirements intended to assist states with their tax collection efforts. New legislation or regulation, the application of laws and regulations from jurisdictions whose laws do not currently apply to our business or the application of existing laws and regulations to the Internet and e-commerce could result in significant additional taxes on our business. These taxes or tax collection obligations could have an adverse effect on our cash flows and results of operations. Further, there is a possibility that we may be subject to significant fines or other payments for any past failures to comply with these requirements.

We are subject to U.S. federal, state and local laws and regulations that could affect our business, including those promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Consumer Product Safety Act, the Flammable Fabrics Act, the Textile Fiber Product Identification Act, the rules and regulations of the Consumer Products Safety Commission and various environmental laws and regulations. Our operations also are subject to various international trade agreements and regulations. While we believe that we are in compliance in all material respects with all applicable governmental regulations, current governmental regulations may change or become more stringent or unforeseen events may occur, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations.

Organizational History

On October 11, 2018 *The Messi Store /MGOTeam 1 LLC*

MGO Global, Inc. (“MGO”, “we”, “us”, “our”, or the “Company”) was formed on December 6, 2021, operating through its subsidiary, MGOTEAM 1 LLC, (“MGO LLC”) was formed in Delaware by our Chairman which designs, manufactures, licenses, distributes, advertises and Chief Executive Officer, Maximiliano Ojeda, sells a range of products under the soccer legend Lionel (Leo) Messi brand, the “*Messi Brand*.” The *Messi Brand* is a premium lifestyle brand with a sporty edge; products are primarily marketed and sold on the Company’s ecommerce site, The Messi Store, found at www.themessistore.com.

On November 20, 2021/October 29, 2018, MGO LLC the Company entered into a Trademark License Agreement (the “*Messi License*”) with Leo Messi Management SL (“LMM”). LMM granted the Company a company incorporated worldwide non-exclusive license in order to use Leo Messi’s trademarks with the purpose of developing, manufacturing, trading and promoting the *Messi Brand* products.

On November 20, 2021, the Company entered into a Trademark License Agreement with LMM to have the worldwide license to use Leo Messi’s trademarks for the purpose of developing, manufacturing, marketing and promoting the *Messi Brand* products. The Company was to pay LMM an amount of minimum guaranteed royalties totaling Four Million Euros (4,000,000 €), net of taxes with the last payment due on November 15, 2024.

Subsequent to the end of 2023, MGO, Centric and LMM signed a Deed of Novation, Assignment and Assumption (the “Deed”), providing for MGO to assign all of its rights and obligations under the laws Trademark License Agreement to Centric, and Centric agreed to assume all of Spain (“LMM”) MGO’s rights and obligations in respect of the Trademark License Agreement with effect on and from March 21, 2024. Pursuant See Note 14 – *Subsequent Events included in the Notes to the Messi License, LLM granted MGO Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.*

Stand Flagpoles/Americana Liberty, LLC

On March 13, 2023, we obtained a royalty-free, worldwide and exclusive license (the “License”) to the worldwide use of certain assets of Stand Co., LLC (“Stand”) for all purposes in exchange for payment of \$1.00 by the Company. The license is in perpetuity. Licensed assets include all rights to all stock keeping units (“SKU”) of Stand sold under the names: “Roosevelt Premium 25 foot Telescoping Flag Pole Kit,” “20 Foot Telescoping Flag Pole Kit” and “LED Solar Flag Pole Light;” any intellectual property and other intangible property related to SKUs, including but not limited to all rights to the “Messi” brand name “Stand Flagpoles,” domain and website standflagpoles.com, the Meta pages associated with the *Stand Flagpoles* brand name (in Facebook and Instagram); all manufacturer, distributor and customer contracts and relationships for SKUs; marketing materials; any commercialization rights; domain and administrative access to Stand’s Shopify account, Facebook assets & accounts; all historical digital and non-digital assets; and customer database since inception.

In support of apparel as further described our new flagpole business, we formed a wholly-owned subsidiary, Americana Liberty, LLC (“Americana Liberty”), on March 13, 2023, which was created to advertise and sell the licensed line of *Stand Flagpoles* and other related products, along with an expanding line of patriotic-themed products to be developed and marketed to consumers through our Americana Liberty subsidiary.

On May 11, 2023, we executed a 12-month consulting agreement with Jason Harward (the “Consultant”), the owner of Stand Co and nephew of Matt Harward, our former Chief Marketing Officer of MGO. The Consultant shall furnish the Company with business continuity and consulting services. The services to be performed by the Consultant under this agreement shall be requested in “Business—Messi License.” On November 30, 2021, MGO Global Inc. was incorporated writing and agreed upon by both parties and shall be substantially similar to the following: providing general advice and counsel regarding establishment of systems and processes for direct-to-consumer (“DTC”) and ecommerce sales and operations; provide subject matter and product-level expertise in Delaware, the area of flagpoles, flags and related products; provide consultation regarding product sourcing and distribution; and assist with the establishment, operation, optimization and maintenance of DTC and ecommerce platforms on December 6, 2021 entered into behalf of the Company. Consultant will be compensated for services through a Rollover Agreement (the “Rollover Agreement”) with MGO LLC combination of cash or immediately available funds and members of MGO LLC holding 88% of its the membership interests (the “Rollover Members”). Under the Rollover Agreement, the Rollover Members of MGO LLC rolled over all of their membership interests in exchange for 8,818,000 restricted stock units or shares of the Company’s common stock. On stock as follows: (1) cash in the execution date amount of December 6, 2021 \$150,000, paid on September 30, 2023; (2) cash in the amount of \$200,000, paid on January 10, 2024, upon satisfactory performance of the stockholder’s equity was retroactively restated to reflect consultant’s obligations under the Rollover Agreement. As a result, MGO LLC became an 88% owned subsidiary agreement; (3) 150,000 restricted stock units of the Company issuable on May 11, 2023 and subject to vesting in equal quarterly installments throughout the Company succeeded to term of the business agreement commencing on January 31, 2024. \$109,679 was recorded as stock-based compensation for the fair value of MGO Global Inc. the restricted stock units as its sole line of business. December 31, 2023.

Table of Contents

Our Headquarters

Our principal corporate address is 1515 SE 17th Street, Suite 121/#460596, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33346 and our telephone number is 347-913-3316. Our corporate website address is www.mgoglobalinc.com and the ecommerce store for *The Messi Brand* can be found online at www.themessistore.com. www.themessistore.com and the ecommerce store for Stand Flagpoles can be found online at www.standflagpoles.com. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our websites is not a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We have included our website address in this Annual Report on Form 10-K solely as an inactive textual reference.

Employees

As of March 31, 2023 April 1, 2024, we had seven 7 full-time employees. We also utilize 12 13 domestic and foreign independent contractors to supplement our workforce. We consider our relationships with our consultants and independent contractors to be good, and we have not been a party to any employment-related claims, including sexual, age, racial or other discriminatory allegations.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

This section describes circumstances or events that could have a negative effect on our financial results or operations or that could change, for the worse, existing trends in our businesses. The occurrence of one or more of the circumstances or events described below could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows or on the trading prices of our common stock. The risks and uncertainties described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are not the only ones facing us. Additional risks and uncertainties that currently are not known to us or that we currently believe are immaterial also may adversely affect our businesses and operation. Although we have attempted to list comprehensively these important factors, we caution you that other factors may in the future prove to be important in affecting our results of operations. New factors emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all of these factors, nor can we assess the impact of each such factor on the business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statement.

The risks described below set forth what we believe to be the most material risks associated with the purchase of our common stock. Before you invest in our common stock, you should carefully consider these risk factors, as well as the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Risks Related to our Business and Industry

We have a limited operating history in an evolving industry, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not be successful.

The Company has a limited operating history on which to base an evaluation of its business and prospects. The Company is subject to all the risks inherent in a small company seeking to develop, market and distribute new services, particularly companies in evolving markets such as the **internet, Internet, digital technology and payment systems**. The likelihood of the Company's success must be considered, in light of the problems, expenses, difficulties, complications and delays frequently encountered in connection with the development, introduction, marketing and distribution of new products and services in a competitive environment.

Such risks for the Company include, but are not limited to, dependence on the success and acceptance of the Company's products, the ability to attract and retain a suitable client base and the management of growth. To address these risks, the Company must, among other things, generate increased **demand, demand**; attract a sufficient **clientele base, customer base**; respond to competitive developments, developments; successfully introduce new products products; attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel and upgrade and enhance the Company's technologies to accommodate expanded service offerings. In view of the rapidly evolving nature of the Company's business and its limited operating history, the Company believes that period-to-period comparisons of its operating results are not necessarily meaningful and should not be relied upon as an indication of future performance.

Table of Contents

The Company is therefore subject to many of the risks common to early-stage enterprises, including under-capitalization, cash shortages, limitations with respect to personnel, financial and other resources and lack of revenues.

The COVID-19 pandemic could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus ("COVID-19") was reported to have surfaced in Wuhan, China. In January 2020, the World Health Organization declared the COVID-19 outbreak a "Public Health Emergency of International Concern." This worldwide outbreak has resulted in the implementation of significant governmental measures, including lockdowns, closures, quarantines and travel bans intended to control the spread of the virus. Companies are also taking precautions, such as requiring employees to work remotely, imposing travel restrictions and temporarily closing businesses and facilities. These restrictions, and future prevention and mitigation measures, have had an adverse impact on global economic conditions and are likely to have an adverse impact on consumer confidence and spending, which could materially adversely affect the supply of, as well as the demand for, our products. Uncertainties regarding the economic impact of COVID-19 are likely to result in sustained market turmoil, which could also negatively impact our business, financial condition and cash flows.

The impacts of the pandemic on us have included, and in the future could include:

- volatility in demand for our products as a result of, among other things, the inability of customers to purchase our products due to financial hardship, unemployment, illness or out of fear of exposure to COVID-19, shifts in demand away from consumer discretionary products and reduced options for marketing and promotion of products or other restrictions in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic;
- increased materials and procurement costs as a result of scarcity of and/or increased prices for commodities and raw materials, and periods of reduced manufacturing capacity at our suppliers in response to the pandemic;
- increased sea and air freight shipping costs as a result of increased levels of demand, reduced capacity, scrutiny or embarguing of goods produced in infected areas, port closures and other transportation challenges;
- closures or other restrictions that limit capacity at our distribution facilities and restrict our employees' ability to perform necessary business functions, including operations necessary for the design, development, production, sale, marketing, delivery and support of our products; and
- failure of our suppliers and other third parties on which we rely to meet their obligations to us in a timely manner or at all, as a result of their own financial or operational difficulties, including business failure or insolvency, the inability to access financing in the credit and capital markets at reasonable rates or at all, collectability of existing receivables.

We source our products from suppliers and manufacturers located in Bangladesh, Brazil, China, India, Latvia, Mexico, Peru, Portugal and Sri Lanka. The impact of COVID-19 on these suppliers, or any of our other suppliers, co-manufacturers, distributors or transportation or logistics providers, may negatively affect the price and availability of our ingredients and/or packaging materials and impact our supply chain. If the disruptions caused by COVID-19 continue for an extended period of time, our ability to meet the demands of our customers may be materially impacted. To date, we have not experienced any reduction in the available supply of our products.

If we are forced to scale back hours of operation in response to the pandemic, we expect our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially adversely affected. If our operations or productivity continue to be impacted throughout the duration of the COVID-19 outbreak and government-mandated closures, our business, financial condition and cash flows may negatively be impacted. The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic will further impact our business will depend on future developments and, given the uncertainty around the extent and timing of the potential future spread or mitigation and around the imposition or relaxation of protective measures, we cannot reasonably estimate the impact to our business at this time.

21

Table of Contents

The extent of COVID-19's effect on our operational and financial performance will depend on future developments, including the duration, spread and intensity of the outbreak, all of which are uncertain and difficult to predict considering the rapidly evolving landscape. As a result, it is not currently possible to ascertain the overall impact of COVID-19 on our business. However, if the pandemic continues for a prolonged period, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows and adversely impact the trading price of our common stock.

We have a history of operating losses and may continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future.

We recorded a net loss attributable to MGO stockholders of \$2,582,446 \$7,143,404 as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and a net loss attributable to MGO stockholders of \$906,326 \$2,582,946 as of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. We cannot anticipate when, if ever, our operations will become profitable. We expect to incur significant net losses as we develop our business and pursue our business strategy. We intend to invest significantly in our business before we expect cash flow from operations to be adequate to cover our operating expenses. If we are unable to execute our business strategy and grow our business, for any reason, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations will be adversely affected.

The Company is attempting to further implement its business plan and generate sufficient revenue; however, the Company's cash position may not be sufficient to support its operations. While the Company believes in the viability of its strategy to further implement its business plan and generate sufficient revenue and in its ability to raise additional funds by the sale of its equity, there can be no assurances to that effect.

Our business depends on our ability to maintain a strong community around The Messi Brand the Stand Flagpole brand with engaged customers and influencers. We may not be able to maintain and enhance our existing brand community communities if we receive customer complaints, negative publicity or otherwise fail to live up to consumers' expectations, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We believe that maintaining our brand image, images, particularly with our core target customers, is important to maintaining and expanding our customer base and sales. Maintaining and enhancing our brand image images may require us to make additional investments in areas such as merchandising, marketing, online operations, online displays and other promotions, and employee training. These investments may be substantial and may not ultimately be successful. If we are unable to maintain or enhance our brand image, brand awareness and reputation, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

15

Over the course of 2022, we offered multiple collections and capsule collections through 2023, our platform. Our ability to identify new design trends successfully market our curated flagpole and maintain flagpole accessories, offered through www.StandFlagpoles.com, has been dependent on identifying and enhancing accessing our existing brand is critical target audience of customers, namely active military and military veterans, as well as American homeowners who desire to retaining display a symbol of their patriotism and expanding our base of customers. political affiliations.

A significant portion of our customers' experience with our brand brands depends on third parties outside of our control, including suppliers and logistics providers, such as UPS, DHL and the U.S. Postal Service. If these third parties do not meet our or our customers' expectations or if they increase their rates, our business may suffer irreparable damage, or our costs may increase. In addition, establishing, maintaining and enhancing relationships with other third-party brands may require us to make substantial investments, and these investments may not be successful. Also, if we fail to promote and maintain our brand, brands, or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially adversely affected. We anticipate that, as the markets for our market becomes branded product lines become increasingly competitive, maintaining and enhancing our brand brands may become increasingly difficult and expensive.

Customer complaints or negative publicity about our website websites or mobile app, apps, products, merchandise quality, product delivery times, customer data handling, security practices or customer support, especially on social media, blogs and in reviews, could rapidly and severely diminish consumer use of our website websites or mobile app, apps and customer and supplier confidence in us, and result in harm to our brand. We believe that much of the growth in our customer base bases to date has originated from word-of-mouth, including social media and our influencer-driven marketing strategy. If we are not able to develop and maintain positive relationships with our network of influencers or our online customer community, our ability to promote and maintain or enhance awareness of Messi Brand the Stand Flagpoles brand and leverage social media platforms to drive visits to www.themessistore.com or our mobile app www.standflagpoles.com may be adversely affected.

Table of Contents

We may be unable to maintain a high level of engagement with our customers and increase their spending with us, which could harm our business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations.

A portion of our net revenue comes from repeat purchases by existing customers, especially those existing customers who are highly engaged and purchase a significant amount of merchandise from us. If existing customers no longer find our merchandise appealing, they may make fewer purchases and may stop shopping with us. Even if our existing customers find our merchandise appealing, if customer buying preferences change, they may decide to purchase less merchandise over time. Additionally, if customers who purchase a significant amount of merchandise from us were to make fewer purchases or stop shopping with us, then our sales may decline. A decrease in the number of our customers or a decrease in their spending on the merchandise we offer could negatively impact our business, financial condition, cash flows, and results of operations. Further, we believe that our future success will depend in part on our ability to increase sales to our existing customers over time and, if we are unable to do so, our business may suffer.

Our success depends on our ability to anticipate, identify, measure and respond quickly to new and rapidly changing fashion market trends, customer preferences and demands and other factors.

Our core markets market for apparel, accessories flagpoles and homewares related ancillary products are subject to new and rapidly changing fashion market trends, constantly evolving consumer preferences and demands, and preserving brand loyalty. Accordingly, our success is dependent on our ability to anticipate, identify, measure and respond to the latest fashion trends and customer demands, and to translate such trends and demands into appropriate, desirable product offerings in a timely manner. A select team of our employees is primarily responsible for performing this analysis and making initial product decisions, and they rely on feedback on fashion trends from a variety of sources, which may not accurately predict evolving fashion trends. Our failure to anticipate, identify or react swiftly and appropriately to new and changing styles, trends or desired customer preferences, or to accurately anticipate and forecast demand for certain product offerings, is likely to lead to lower demand for our merchandise, which could cause, among other things, sales declines, excess inventories, a greater number of markdowns and lower margins. Further, if we are not able to anticipate, identify and respond to changing fashion trends and customer preferences, we may lose customers and market share to our competitors who are may be able to better anticipate, identify and respond to such trends and preferences. In addition, because our success depends on our brand image, images, our business could be materially adversely affected if new product offerings are not accepted by our customers. We cannot assure investors that our new product offerings will be met with the same level of acceptance as our past product offerings or that we will be able to adequately respond to fashion market trends or the preferences of our customers in a timely manner or at all. If we do not accurately anticipate, identify, forecast or analyze fashion trends and sales levels, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

Our business depends on effective marketing and high customer traffic.

We have many initiatives in our marketing programs particularly with regard to our websites, mobile applications and our social media presence. If our competitors increase their spending on marketing, if our marketing expenses increase, if our marketing becomes less effective than that of our competitors, or if we do not adequately leverage technology and data analytics capabilities needed to generate concise competitive insight, we could experience a material adverse effect on our results of operations. Among other factors, (1) a failure to sufficiently innovate or maintain effective marketing strategies and (2) U.S. and foreign laws and regulations that make it more difficult or costly to digitally market, such as the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”) and the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (“CCPA”), may adversely impact our ability to maintain brand relevance and drive increased sales.

23

[Table of Contents](#)

We rely on third parties to drive traffic to our platform, and these providers may change their algorithms or pricing in ways that could negatively affect our business, financial condition, cash flows, and results of operations.

Our success depends on our ability to attract customers cost effectively. With respect to our marketing channels, we rely heavily on relationships with providers of online services, search engines, social media, directories and other websites and e-commerce businesses to provide content, advertising banners and other links that direct customers to our websites. We rely on these relationships to provide significant traffic to our website. In particular, we rely on digital platforms, such as Instagram, Google and Facebook, as important marketing channels. Digital channels change their algorithms periodically, and our rankings in organic searches and visibility in social media feeds may be adversely affected by those changes, as has occurred from time to time, requiring us to increase our spending on paid marketing to offset the loss in traffic. Search engine companies may also determine that we are not in compliance with their guidelines and consequently penalize us in their algorithms as a result. Even with an increase in marketing spend to offset any loss in search engine optimization traffic as a result of algorithm changes, the recovery period in organic traffic may span multiple quarters or years. If digital platforms change or penalize us with their algorithms, terms of service, display and featuring of search results, or if competition increases for advertisements, we may be unable to cost-effectively attract customers.

Our relationships with digital platforms are not covered by long-term contractual agreements and do not require any specific performance commitments. In addition, many of the platforms and agencies with whom we have advertising arrangements provide advertising services to other companies, including retailers with whom we compete. As competition for online advertising has increased, the cost for some of these services has also increased. A significant increase in the cost of the marketing providers upon which we rely could adversely impact our ability to attract customers cost effectively and harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

17

Use of social media, influencers, affiliate marketing, email, text messages and direct mail may adversely impact our brand and reputation or subject us to fines or other penalties.

We use social media, including Facebook, Instagram, YouTube and Weibo, as well as affiliate marketing, email, SMS, and direct mail as part of our multi-channel approach to marketing, and we encourage our customers to use social media while shopping. In the future, we may also elect to establish relationships with social media influencers, who may serve as our brand ambassadors, and engage in sponsorship initiatives. Laws and regulations governing the use of these platforms and other digital marketing channels are rapidly evolving. It may become more difficult for us or our partners to comply with such laws, and future data privacy laws and regulations or industry standards may restrict or limit our ability to use some or all of the marketing strategies on which we currently rely. The failure by us, our employees or third parties acting at our direction to abide by applicable laws and regulations in the use of these platforms could adversely impact our reputation or subject us to fines or other penalties. In addition, our employees or third parties acting at our direction may knowingly or inadvertently make use of social media in ways that could lead to the loss or infringement of intellectual property, as well as the public disclosure of proprietary, confidential or sensitive personal information of our business, employees, customers or others. Any such inappropriate use of social media tools could also cause business interruptions and reputational damage.

Customers value readily available information concerning retailers and their goods and services and often act on such information without further investigation and without regard to its accuracy. Information concerning us, whether accurate or not, may be posted on social media platforms at any time and may have a disproportionately adverse impact on our brand, reputation or business. The harm may be immediate without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, an increase in the use of social media for product promotion and marketing may cause an increase in the burden on us to monitor compliance of such materials and increase the risk that such materials could contain problematic product or marketing claims in violation of applicable regulations. For example, in some cases, the Federal Trade Commission (“FTC”) has sought enforcement action where an endorsement has failed to clearly and conspicuously disclose a financial relationship between an influencer and an advertiser.

24

Table of Contents

Negative commentary regarding us, our products or potential influencers and other third parties who are affiliated with us may also be posted on social media platforms and may be adverse to our reputation or business. Influencers with whom we may establish relationships could engage in behavior or use their platforms to communicate directly with our customers in a manner that reflects poorly on our brand and may be attributed to us or otherwise adversely affect us. It is not possible to prevent such behavior, and the precautions we take to detect this activity may not be effective in all cases. Our target customers often value readily available information and often act on such information without further investigation and without regard to its accuracy. The harm may be immediate, without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction.

We have not historically used traditional advertising channels, and if we become unable to continue to connect with our target customer base, bases, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We utilize organic content, affiliate marketing, email, SMS, direct mail, paid search and social media marketing to capture the interest of our customers and drive them to our platform. We historically have not used traditional advertising channels, such as newspapers, magazines and television, which are used by some of our competitors. In the future, we expect to increase our use of social media, such as Facebook, Instagram, YouTube and Weibo for marketing purposes. If our marketing efforts are not successful, there may be no immediately available or cost-effective alternative marketing channel for us to use to build or maintain brand awareness. As we execute our growth strategy, our ability to successfully integrate into our target customers' communities or to expand into new markets will be dependent on our ability to connect with our target customers through our established marketing channels. Failure to successfully connect with our target customers in new and existing markets could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

18

We may not be able to successfully implement our growth strategy.

Our future growth, profitability and cash flows depend upon our ability to successfully implement our business strategy, which, in turn, is dependent upon a number of factors, including our ability to:

- grow awareness of our brand awareness brands and attract new customers;
- enhance and retain our existing customer relationships;
- pursue category expansion; expansions; and
- pursue deeper international expansion.

We cannot ensure that we can successfully achieve any or all of the above initiatives in the manner or time period that we expect. Further, achieving these objectives will require investments which may result in short-term costs without generating any net revenue and, therefore, may be dilutive to our earnings. We cannot provide any assurance that we will realize, in full or in part, the anticipated benefits we expect our strategy will achieve. The failure to realize those benefits could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our growth plan contemplates expansion into new markets, and our efforts to expand may ultimately be unsuccessful.

25

Table of Contents

Our growth plan includes introducing our brands globally, including in countries and regions where we have no or limited operating experience. Expanding into new countries and regions involves significant risk, particularly if we have no experience in marketing, selling and engaging with customers in the market. For example, there is no guarantee that the success of a brand in the United Kingdom will translate to the success of that brand in other countries, such as the United States. Our efforts to expand into new countries and regions could fail for many reasons, including our failure to accurately or timely identify apparel trends in new markets, different consumer demand dynamics and lack of acceptance of new offerings by existing or new users, our failure to promote the new markets effectively, or negative publicity about us or our new markets. In addition, these initiatives may not drive increases in revenue, may require substantial investment and planning, and may bring us more directly into competition with companies that are better established, operate more effectively or have greater resources than we do. There is additional complexity associated with local laws, tariffs and shipping logistics in new countries where our brands do not have an established presence. Expanding into new markets will require additional investment of time and resources of our management and personnel. If we are unable to cost-effectively expand into new countries and regions, then our growth prospects and competitive position may be harmed and our business, results of operations and financial condition may suffer.

We face risks from our international business.

Our current growth strategy includes plans to expand our digital marketing and grow our e-commerce and retail presence internationally over the next several years. As we seek to expand internationally, we face competition from more established retail competitors. Consumer demand and behavior, as well as cultural differences, tastes and purchasing trends, may differ, and as a result, sales of our merchandise may not be successful, or the margins on those sales may not be in line with our expectations. Our ability to conduct business internationally may be adversely impacted by political, economic and public health events (such as the COVID-19 pandemic), as well as the global economy. Any challenges that we encounter as we expand internationally may divert financial, operational and managerial resources from our existing operations, which could adversely impact our financial condition and results of operations.

The United Kingdom ceased to be a part of the European Union on December 31, 2020 (which is commonly referred to as "Brexit"). We face risks associated with the potential uncertainty and disruptions relating to Brexit, including the risk of additional regulatory and other costs and challenges and/or limitations on our ability to sell particular products. In particular, these uncertainties may affect the viability of our operations through compliance with changing regulatory and disclosure requirements, re-determining our importation policies, and regulations regarding subsidies of consumer-facing taxes. As a result, the ongoing uncertainty surrounding Brexit could have a material adverse effect on our business (including our European growth plans), results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

In addition, we are increasingly exposed to foreign currency exchange rate risk with respect to our revenue, profits, assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar.

19

The global apparel industry is subject to intense pricing pressure.

The apparel industry is characterized by low barriers to entry for both suppliers and marketers, global sourcing through suppliers located throughout the world, trade liberalization, continuing movement of product sourcing to lower cost countries, regular promotional activity and the ongoing emergence of new competitors with widely varying strategies and resources. These factors have contributed, and may continue to contribute in the future, to intense pricing pressure and uncertainty throughout the supply chain. Pricing pressure has been exacerbated by the availability of raw materials in recent years. This pressure could have adverse effects on our business and financial condition, including:

- reduced gross margins across our product lines and distribution channels;
- increased supplier demands for allowances, incentives and other forms of economic support; and
- increased pressure on us to reduce our product costs and operating expenses.

We operate in the highly competitive retail apparel industry, and the size and resources of some of our competitors may allow them to compete more effectively than we can, which could adversely impact our growth and market share, and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

26

Table of Contents

We operate in the highly competitive retail apparel industry. We compete on the basis of a combination of factors, including our quality, concept, price, breadth and style of merchandise, as well as our online experience and level of customer service, our brand image and our ability to anticipate, identify and respond to new and changing fashion trends and customer demands. While we believe that we compete primarily with apparel retailers and Internet businesses that specialize in apparel, accessories and home décor. We also face competition from national and regional department stores, specialty retailers, fast-fashion retailers, value retailers and mass merchants. In addition, our expansion into markets served by our competitors and entry of new competitors or expansion of existing competitors into our markets could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We also compete with a wide variety of large and small retailers for customers, suppliers, influencers and personnel. The competitive landscape we face, particularly among apparel retailers, is subject to rapid change as new competitors emerge and existing competitors change their offerings. We cannot assure investors that we will be able to continue to compete successfully and navigate the shifts in the competitive landscape in our markets.

Additionally, the COVID-19 pandemic has accelerated the need for traditional brick-and-mortar retailers to invest significant resources in their ecommerce operations, including traditional retailers that either did not have ecommerce operations prior to the COVID-19 pandemic or only had a nascent platform. As a result of these significant investments, the ecommerce market for apparel has become extremely competitive, and we now face competition from a broad range of national and international firms. Although the COVID-19 pandemic has negatively affected demand for apparel and fashion as retail categories, this increased competition has resulted in greater and continued downward price pressure, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Many of our existing and potential competitors are, and many of our potential competitors may be, larger and have greater name recognition and access to greater financial, marketing and other resources than us. Therefore, these competitors may be able to adapt to changes in trends and customer desires more quickly, devote greater resources to the marketing and sale of their products, generate greater brand recognition or adopt more aggressive pricing policies than we can. Many of our competitors also utilize advertising and marketing media which we have not historically used, including advertising via

newspapers, magazines and television, which may provide them with greater brand recognition than we have. As a result, we may lose market share, which could reduce our sales and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our competitors may also sell certain products or substantially similar products through outlet centers or discount stores, increasing the competitive pressure for those products. We cannot assure investors that we will continue to be able to compete successfully against existing or future competitors. Our expansion into markets served by our competitors and entry of new competitors or expansion of existing competitors into our markets could have a material adverse effect on us. Competitive forces and pressures may intensify as our presence in the retail marketplace grows.

We do not possess exclusive rights to many of the elements that comprise our online experience and merchandise offerings. Our merchandise offerings are sold to us on a non-exclusive basis. As a result, our current and future competitors, especially those with greater financial, marketing or other resources, may be able to duplicate or improve upon some or all of the elements of our online experience or merchandise offerings that we believe are important in differentiating our website and our customers' shopping experience. If our competitors were to duplicate or improve upon some or all of the elements of our online experience or product offerings, our competitive position could suffer, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on consumer discretionary spending and may be adversely affected by economic downturns and other macroeconomic conditions or trends.

27

Table of Contents

Our business and results of operations are subject to global economic conditions and their impact on consumer discretionary spending. Customer purchases of discretionary retail items and specialty retail products, which include apparel, accessories and homewares, may be adversely affected by economic conditions such as employment levels, salary and wage levels, the availability of customer credit, inflation, high interest rates, high tax rates, high fuel prices and customer confidence with respect to current and future economic conditions. Customer purchases may decline during recessionary periods or at other times when unemployment is higher, fuel prices are higher or disposable income is lower. These risks may be exacerbated for retailers like us that focus significantly on selling discretionary fashion merchandise to customers who seek value. Customer willingness to make discretionary purchases may decline, may stall or may be slow to increase due to national and regional economic conditions.

Our sales may be particularly susceptible to economic and other conditions in certain regions or states. Considerable uncertainty and volatility remain in the national and global economy, and any further or future slowdowns or disruptions in the economy could adversely affect online shopping traffic and customer discretionary spending and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we may not be able to maintain our recent rate of growth in net revenue if there is a decline in customer spending.

Just Style reported in late July 2022, that within the United States increasing inflation has discouraged consumers' spending on clothing and has hurt the overall apparel industry. The article, found at <https://www.just-style.com/analysis/us-apparel-sector-needs-inflation-reduction-act-to-move-quickly/> also noted that inflationary issues have caused retailers' inventory levels to rise and implies that companies may have to offer deep discounts or cancel future sourcing orders. As the US economic growth slows, consumers are expected to turn more cautious about discretionary spending on clothing and accessories to prioritize other necessities.

We have been adversely affected by the effects of inflation and a potential recession.

Inflation has adversely affected our liquidity, business, financial condition, and results of operations by increasing our overall cost structure and such affects will be further exacerbated if we are unable to achieve commensurate increases in the prices we charge our customers. The existence of inflation in the economy has resulted in, and may continue to result in, higher interest rates and capital costs, shipping costs, supply shortages, increased costs of labor, weakening exchange rates, and other similar effects. As a result of inflation, we have experienced and may continue to experience, cost increases. In addition, poor economic and market conditions, including a potential recession, may negatively impact market sentiment, decreasing the demand for sportswear and outerwear, which would adversely affect our operating income and results of operations. If we are unable to take effective measures in a timely manner to mitigate the impact of inflation, as well as a potential recession, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected.

The global apparel industry is subject to intense pricing pressure.

The apparel industry is characterized by low barriers to entry for both suppliers and marketers, global sourcing through suppliers located throughout the world, trade liberalization, continuing movement of product sourcing to lower cost countries, regular promotional activity and the ongoing emergence of new competitors with widely varying strategies and resources. These factors have contributed, and may continue to contribute in the future, to intense pricing pressure and uncertainty throughout the supply chain. Pricing pressure has been exacerbated by the availability of raw materials in recent years. Additionally, inflation and supply chain constraints caused by business challenges resulting from, among other things, the COVID-19 pandemic has increased pricing pressure on our business. This pressure could have adverse effects on our business and financial condition, including:

- reduced gross margins across our product lines and distribution channels;
- increased supplier demands for allowances, incentives, and other forms of economic support; and
- increased pressure on us to reduce our product costs and operating expenses.

[Table of Contents](#)

Merchandise returns could harm our business.

We allow our customers to return merchandise, subject to our return policy. If merchandise return economics become more costly, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be harmed. Further, we may modify our policies relating to returns from time to time, which may result in customer dissatisfaction or an increase in the number of merchandise returns. Supplier non-compliance can also result in increased returns. From time to time our products are damaged in transit, which can increase return rates and harm our brand. Competitive pressures could cause us to alter our return policies or our shipping policies, which could result in an increase in damaged products and an increase in merchandise returns.

If new trade restrictions are imposed or existing trade restrictions become more burdensome, our ability to source imported merchandise efficiently and cost effectively could be materially adversely affected.

We purchase a portion of our inventory from foreign manufacturers, including those based in China, which is either directly imported by us from foreign suppliers or imported by domestic importers. Suppliers, to the extent they obtain merchandise from outside of the United States, are subject to trade restrictions, including tariffs, safeguards, or quotas, changes to which could increase the cost or reduce the supply of merchandise available to us. Under the World Trade Organization Agreement, effective January 1, 2005, the United States and other World Trade Organization member countries removed quotas on goods from World Trade Organization members, which in certain instances we believe affords our suppliers greater flexibility in importing textile and apparel products from World Trade Organization countries from which they source our merchandise. However, as the removal of quotas resulted in an import surge from China, the United States imposed safeguard quotas on a number of categories of goods and apparel from China and may impose additional quotas in the future. These and other trade restrictions could have a significant impact on our suppliers' sourcing patterns in the future. The extent of this impact, if any, and the possible effect on our purchasing patterns and costs, cannot be determined at this time. We cannot predict whether any of the countries in which our suppliers' merchandise is currently manufactured or may be manufactured in the future will be subject to additional trade restrictions imposed by the United States or foreign governments, nor can we predict the likelihood, type or effect of any restrictions. Trade restrictions, including increased tariffs or quotas, embargoes, safeguards and customs restrictions against items we offer, as well as U.S. or foreign labor strikes, work stoppages or boycotts, could increase the cost or reduce the supply of merchandise to our suppliers; and we would expect the costs to be passed along in increased prices to us, which we may be unable to pass on to our customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Certain trends relating to the COVID-19 pandemic have positively impacted our business, but there can be no assurance that these impacts will be sustained through the remainder of the pandemic or in the future.

The stay-at-home restrictions imposed in response to the COVID-19 pandemic led many traditional brick-and-mortar retailers to temporarily close their stores, while online retailers, such as us, continued to operate. We have benefited from increased sales because of a shift toward online shopping as customers stayed home. We may not continue to benefit from this trend toward online shopping, however, after the pandemic subsides, and some or all of the increases in demand for our products during the pandemic may be temporary. It is difficult to ascertain with precision how much of our recent growth is attributable to the stay-at-home restrictions imposed in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, and there can be no assurances that these positive trends during the COVID-19 pandemic will be sustained through the remainder of the pandemic or in the future. If the positive impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business are not sustained through the remainder of the pandemic or in the future, or if customers' purchases decline more than expected, our results of operations would be adversely impacted.

Our direct-to-consumer business model is subject to risks that could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

Table of Contents

We sell merchandise direct-to-consumer through our online site sites and mobile app. Our direct-to-consumer business model is subject to numerous risks that could have a material adverse effect on our results. Risks include, but are not limited to, (i) resellers purchasing private label and exclusive merchandise and reselling it outside of authorized distribution channels; (ii) failure of the systems that operate our ecommerce websites and their related support systems, including computer viruses; (iii) theft of customer information, privacy concerns, telecommunication failures and electronic break-ins and similar disruptions; (iv) credit card fraud; and (v) risks related to our supply chain and fulfillment operations. Risks specific to operating an ecommerce business also include (i) the ability to optimize the online experience and direct e-commerce channels to consumer needs, (ii) liability for copyright and trademark infringement, (iii) changing patterns of consumer behavior and (iv) competition from other ecommerce and brick-and-mortar retailers. Our failure to successfully respond to these risks might adversely affect our sales, as well as damage our reputation and brands.

Our brand depends on the promotion of diversity and equality and the ability to promote responsible fashion from an ethically and sustainably-sourced supply chain. If we are unable to do so, damage to our brand brands and reputation could result or failure to expand our brand brands could harm our business and results of operations.

Our customers and employees are increasingly focused on environmental, social and governance or "sustainability" practices. We will depend significantly on building and maintaining our brand brands and reputation for promoting diversity and equality and responsible fashion from an ethically- and sustainably sourced supply chain to attract customers and employees and grow our business. If we are unable to, for instance, prioritize transparency among our employees, appropriately enforce fair labor practices, obtain our materials from ethical and sustainable suppliers or reduce waste, our brand brands and reputation could be significantly impaired, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Customer values could shift faster than we are able to adjust our merchandise proposition. For example, weather impacts from global warming could continue to intensify and fuel increased customer sentiment for apparel that is more sustainably produced. While we are increasing our mix of sustainable fabrics, it may not be fast enough to keep up with a rapidly shifting customer sentiment and value system that is being accelerated by the impacts of global warming. If we are unable to evolve with our customers' and employees' expectations and standards, our brand, reputation and customer and employee retention may be negatively impacted.

We could be required to collect additional sales taxes or be subject to other tax liabilities that may increase the costs our consumers would have to pay for our offering and adversely affect our operating results.

In general, we have not historically collected state or local sales, use or other similar taxes in any jurisdictions in which we do not have a tax nexus, in reliance on court decisions or applicable exemptions that restrict or preclude the imposition of obligations to collect such taxes with respect to online sales of our products. In addition, we have not historically collected state or local sales, use or other similar taxes in certain jurisdictions in which we do have a physical presence, in reliance on applicable exemptions. On June 21, 2018, the U.S. Supreme Court decided, in *South Dakota v. Wayfair, Inc.*, that state and local jurisdictions may, at least in certain circumstances, enforce a sales and use tax collection obligation on remote vendors that have no physical presence in such jurisdiction. A number of states have already begun, or have positioned themselves to begin, requiring sales and use tax collection by remote vendors and/or by online marketplaces. The details and effective dates of these collection requirements vary from state to state. While we now collect, remit and report sales tax in all states that impose a sales tax, it is still possible that one or more jurisdictions may assert that we have liability for previous periods for which we did not

collect sales, use or other similar taxes; and if such an assertion or assertions were successful, it could result in substantial tax liabilities, including for past sales taxes and penalties and interest, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We do not have our own warehouse or distribution facilities but rely on a sole third-party logistics provider providers responsible for warehousing and fulfilling our orders. If our third-party provider experiences providers experience disruptions to the operation of its distribution centers, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Table of Contents

We rely While we expanded our 3PL support services in 2023 through our partnership with a U.S.-based order fulfillment and inventory warehousing company with deep expertise in digital commerce, we have also relied on an international logistics company serving many renowned brands across global consumer goods industries for warehousing and fulfillment of our orders. This provider has distribution centers in Netherlands, Belgium, the United Kingdom and the United States and has a capacity to process more than 300 million pieces of merchandise annually and distribute over 20 million packages through retail, wholesale and ecommerce sales channels. All of our merchandise is shipped from our suppliers to one of our provider's providers' distribution facilities and then packaged and shipped from our these distribution facilities to our customers. The success of our business depends on our timely receipt of merchandise so we can continuously bring new, on-trend products online for sale. The success of our business also depends on customer orders being timely processed and delivered to meet promised delivery dates and satisfy our customers. The efficient flow of our merchandise requires that we have adequate capacity and uninterrupted service in our distribution facilities to support both our current level of operations and the anticipated increased levels that may follow from our growth plans. In order to accommodate future growth, we will either need to expand and upgrade distribution facilities with our existing provider or engage additional providers. Upgrading our existing arrangement or transferring our operations to another third-party provider with greater capacity will require us to incur additional costs, which could be significant, and may require us to obtain additional financing. Our failure to provide adequate order fulfillment, secure additional distribution capacity when necessary or retain a suitable third-party logistics provider could impede our growth plans. Further increasing this capacity could increase our costs, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, if our current provider encounters providers encounter difficulties associated with its their distribution facilities or if they were to shut down or be unable to operate for any reason, including because of fire, natural disaster, power outage or other event, we could face inventory shortages, resulting in "out-of-stock" conditions on our website, and delays in shipments, resulting in significantly higher costs and longer lead times distributing our merchandise.

Because we operate in an evolving industry, our past results may not be indicative of future performance, and our future performance may fluctuate materially, which will increase your investment risk.

We operate in a rapidly evolving industry that may not develop as expected, if at all. Although we have experienced significant growth in net sales and the number of our active customers, it may be difficult to assess our future prospects. You should consider our business and prospects in light of the risks and difficulties we may encounter. These risks and difficulties include our ability to, among other things: acquire new customers who purchase products from us at the same rate and of the same type as existing customers; retain our existing customers and have them continue to purchase products from us at rates and methods consistent with their prior purchasing behavior; encourage customers to expand the categories of products they purchase from us; attract new brand partners so that we may offer a broader range of quality products to our customers at attractive prices; retain our existing brand partners and offer additional quality products to our customers at attractive prices; increase brand awareness; provide our customers with superior customer support; fulfill and deliver orders in a timely way and in accordance with customer expectations, which may change over time; respond to changes in consumer access to and use of the Internet and mobile devices; react to challenges from existing and new competitors; avoid interruptions or disruptions in our business; develop and maintain a scalable, high-performance technology and fulfillment infrastructure that can efficiently and reliably handle increased usage, as well as the deployment of new features and the sale of new products and services; respond to macroeconomic trends; and hire, integrate and retain qualified personnel.

If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

To effectively manage our growth, we must continue to implement our operational plans and strategies, improve and expand our infrastructure of people and information systems and expand, train and manage our employee and contractor base. We have increased employee and contractor headcount since our inception to support the growth in our business, and we intend for this growth to continue for the foreseeable future. To support continued growth, we must effectively integrate, develop and motivate new employees, while maintaining our corporate culture. We face competition for qualified personnel. Additionally, we may not be able to hire new employees quickly enough to meet our needs. If we fail to effectively manage our hiring needs or successfully integrate our new hires, our efficiency and ability to meet our forecasts and our employee morale, productivity and retention could suffer, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

We also acquire and retain customers through paid search/product listing ads, paid social, retargeting **affiliate marketing**, and personalized email and inbound marketing. If we are unable to cost-effectively drive traffic to our **website** **websites** or mobile app, our ability to acquire new customers and our financial condition would suffer.

Table of Contents

Additionally, the growth and expansion of our business and our product offerings in the future will place significant demands on our management. The growth of our business may require significant additional resources, which may not scale in a cost-effective manner or may negatively affect the quality of our customer experience. We are also required to manage multiple relationships with various vendors, customers and other third parties. Further growth of our operations, our vendor base, our fulfillment process, information technology systems or our internal controls and procedures may not be adequate to support our operations. If we are unable to manage the growth of our organization effectively, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

If we are unable to obtain additional funding, we may not be able to grow our business operations.

We will require additional funds to implement our business strategy. We may issue additional equity securities to raise needed capital. We may be unable to secure such funding when needed in adequate amounts or on acceptable terms, if at all. Any additional equity financing may involve substantial dilution to our then existing stockholders. The inability to raise additional capital will restrict our ability to develop and conduct business operations.

We may be unable to accurately forecast net sales and appropriately plan our expenses in the future.

We may base our current and future expense levels on our operating forecasts and estimates of future net sales and gross margins. Net sales and operating results are difficult to forecast, because they generally depend on the volume, timing and type of orders we receive, all of which are uncertain. Additionally, our business is affected by general economic and business conditions in the United States. A significant portion of our expenses is fixed, and as a result, we may be unable to adjust our spending in a timely manner to compensate for any unexpected shortfall in net sales. Any failure to accurately predict net sales or gross margins could cause our operating results in any given quarter, or a series of quarters, to be lower than expected, which could cause the price of our common stock to decline substantially.

Competition from other brands may hinder the development of our business.

Our competition includes the lifestyle brands of other professional athletes and celebrities. Those competing brands may attract consumers and sales away from our brand. We may not be able to grow our volumes or maintain our selling prices.

Increased competitor consolidations, marketplace competition and competitive product and pricing pressures could impact our earnings, market share and volume growth. If, due to such pressure or other competitive threats, we are unable to sufficiently maintain or develop our sales, we may be unable to achieve our current revenue and financial targets. As a means of maintaining and expanding our sales revenues, we intend to introduce additional brands. We may not be successful in doing this, or it may take us longer than anticipated to achieve market acceptance of these new brands, if at all. Other companies may be more successful in this regard over the long term. Competition, particularly from companies with greater financial and marketing resources than ours, could have a material adverse effect on our existing markets, as well as on our ability to expand the market for our products.

We compete in an industry that is brand-conscious, so brand name recognition and acceptance of our products are critical to our success.

Our business is substantially dependent upon awareness and market acceptance of our products and brands by our target market: consumers who are fans of Leo Messi markets: patriotic Americans and other professional athletes or celebrities, military service families. In addition, our business depends on acceptance by ecommerce and social media sales and distribution platforms that have the potential to provide incremental sales growth. If we are not successful in the growth of our brand and product offerings or obtaining the rights to other professional athlete or celebrity brands, we may not achieve and maintain satisfactory levels of acceptance by ecommerce and social media platforms and retail consumers. In addition, we may not be able to effectively execute our marketing strategies in light of the various closures and cancellations caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. Any failure of our brands to maintain or increase acceptance or market penetration would likely have a material adverse effect on our revenues and financial results.

Table of Contents

Our brand image may be adversely affected by any unfavorable reports about Leo Messi.

Our brand image is directly related to the reputation of Leo Messi and will be adversely affected by any unfavorable reports, news or information relating to Leo Messi, which would also have a material adverse effect on our financial results and the value of any investment in our common stock.

Our brand and image brands' images are keys to our business and any inability to maintain a positive brand image images could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our success depends on our ability to maintain a positive brand image for our existing products and effectively build up brand image for new products and brand extensions. We cannot predict whether our advertising, marketing and promotional programs will have the desired impact on our products' branding and on consumer preferences. In addition, negative public relations and product quality issues, whether real or imagined, could tarnish our reputation and image of the affected brands and could cause consumers to choose other products. Our brand image can also be adversely affected by unfavorable reports, studies and articles or litigation involving our products or those of our competitors.

If the Messi License is terminated, expired or breached, we may be unable to continue our business.

We rely on the right to use Leo Messi's image, likeness, trademarks and other intellectual property pursuant to the Messi License. This Messi License expires on December 31, 2024, without any automatic renewal. The Messi License can also be terminated by mutual consent of the parties; by a material breach of duty of one party; due to the liquidation or winding up of a party; by LMM's request in case of MGO's violation of certain terms, including, but not limited to a payment default in a minimum royalty payment due in any contract year, or in case MGO's actions directly or indirectly damage good name, image or reputation of Leo Messi or LMM. There is no guarantee, and no assurance can be given that the Messi License will be renewed or extended past December 31, 2024, or that we will continue to be able to make the minimum royalty payments. If the Messi License is not renewed or is terminated, the minimum royalty payment clause could present a significant strain on our working capital and may cause us to breach the license agreement, which could lead the Messi License being terminated and us being unable to continue our business. For a more detailed description of the License Agreement see "Business—the Messi License."

If we fail to protect our trademarks, copyrights and trade secrets, we may be unable to successfully market our products and compete effectively.

We rely on a combination of trademark, copyright and trade secrecy laws, confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our intellectual property rights. We also rely on the protection of intellectual property rights by our licensor, LMM. Failure to protect our intellectual property could harm our brand and our reputation, and adversely affect our ability to compete effectively. Further, enforcing or defending our intellectual property rights, including our trademarks, copyrights and trade secrets, could result in the expenditure of significant financial and managerial resources. We regard our intellectual property, particularly our trademarks, copyrights and trade secrets, as crucial to our business and our success. However, the steps taken by us to protect these proprietary rights may not be adequate and may not prevent third parties from infringing or misappropriating our trademarks, copyrights trade secrets or similar proprietary rights. In addition, other parties may seek to assert infringement claims against us, and we may have to pursue litigation against other parties to assert our rights. Any such claim or litigation could be costly. Furthermore, any event that would jeopardize our proprietary rights or any claims of infringement by third parties could have a material adverse effect on our ability to market or sell our brands, profitably exploit our products or recoup our associated research and development costs.

If we lose any of our key management personnel, we may not be able to successfully manage our business or achieve our objectives.

Table of Contents

Our future success depends in large part upon the leadership and performance of our management and consultants. The Company's operations and business strategy are dependent upon the knowledge and business experience of our executive officers and our consultants. We have entered into employment agreements with Maximiliano Ojeda, our Chief Executive Officer; Virginia Hilfiger, our Chief Design Brand Officer; and Julian Groves, our Chief Operating Officer; and Matt Harward, our Chief Marketing Officer. Nonetheless, if we were to lose the services of Mr. Ojeda, Ms. Hilfiger Mr. Groves or Mr. Harward, Groves, our ability to manage our relationship with Leo Messi Management SL, Stand Co. and create new products, products; as well as our ability to manage our operations, could be materially impaired. Although we hope to retain the services of all of our officers, if an officer should choose to leave us for any reason before we have hired additional personnel, our operations may suffer. If we should lose their services before we are able to engage and retain qualified employees and consultants to execute our business plan, we may not be able to continue to develop our business as quickly or efficiently.

In addition, we must be able to attract, train, motivate and retain highly skilled and experienced employees in order to successfully develop our business. Qualified employees often are in great demand and may be unavailable in the time frame required to satisfy our business requirements. We may not be able to attract and retain sufficient numbers of qualified employees in the future. The loss of personnel or our inability to hire or retain sufficient personnel at competitive rates of compensation could impair our ability to successfully grow our business. If we lose the services of any of our consultants, we may not be able to replace them with similarly qualified personnel, which could harm our business.

Our management team has limited experience managing a public company, and regulatory compliance may divert its attention from the day-to-day management of our business.

The individuals who now constitute our management team have limited experience managing a publicly-traded company and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies. Our management team may not successfully or efficiently manage our transition to being a public company subject to significant regulatory oversight and incremental reporting obligations under the federal securities laws. In particular, these new obligations will require substantial attention from our senior management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We depend on the continued growth of ecommerce.

The business of selling products over the Internet is highly dynamic. If customers cease to find our website experience easy to use and offering good value, or otherwise lose interest in shopping in this manner, we may not acquire new customers at rates consistent with historical or projected periods, and existing customers' buying patterns and levels may be less than historical or projected rates and our business, financial condition and operating results may suffer.

If we fail to acquire new customers, we may not be able to increase net sales or achieve profitability.

We have invested in marketing and branding related to customer acquisition and expect to continue to do so. We must continue to acquire customers in order to increase net sales and achieve profitability. In order to expand our customer base, we must appeal to and acquire customers who have historically used other means of commerce to purchase products and may prefer alternatives to our offerings, other retailers' websites or the websites of our competitors. We cannot assure that the net sales from new customers we acquire will ultimately exceed the cost of acquiring those customers. If consumers do not perceive the products we offer to be of high value and quality, we may not be able to acquire new customers. If we are unable to acquire new customers who purchase products in numbers sufficient to grow our business, the net sales we generate may decrease, and our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

We use social networking sites, such as Facebook, Instagram and YouTube, online services, search engines, affiliate marketing websites, directories and other social media websites and ecommerce businesses to advertise, market and direct potential customers to our site. As ecommerce and social networking continue to rapidly evolve, we must continue to use ecommerce and social media channels that are used by our current and prospective customers and cost-effectively drive traffic to our website. We believe that failure to utilize these channels as sources of traffic to our site to generate new customers would adversely affect our financial condition.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our reliance on logistics service providers, distributors, ecommerce and social media platforms, retailers and brokers could affect our ability to efficiently and profitably promote, sell, distribute and market our products, maintain our existing markets and expand our business into other geographic markets.

Our ability to maintain and expand our existing markets for our products, and to establish markets in new geographic distribution areas, is dependent on our ability to establish and maintain successful relationships with reliable logistics service providers, distributors, ecommerce and social media platforms, retailers and brokers strategically positioned to serve those areas. Most of our distributors, retailers and brokers promote, sell and distribute competing products, and our products may represent a small portion of their businesses. The success of our distribution network depends on the performance of the logistics service providers, distributors, ecommerce and social media platforms, retailers and brokers in our network. There is a risk they may not adequately perform their functions within the network by, without limitation, failing to distribute to sufficient retailers or positioning our products in localities that may not be receptive to our product. Our ability to incentivize and motivate distributors to manage and sell our products is affected by competition from other companies who have greater resources than we do. To the extent that our distributors, retailers and brokers are distracted from selling our products or do not employ sufficient efforts in managing and selling our products, our sales and results of operations could be adversely affected. Furthermore, such third parties' financial position or market share may deteriorate, which could adversely affect our distribution, marketing and sales activities.

We will be dependent on our suppliers and do not have supply agreements with our suppliers. Events adversely affecting our suppliers, manufacturers and contractors would adversely affect us.

If we experience ~~significant~~ significantly increased sales and since we do not have supply agreements to ensure our requirements, there can be no assurance that additional products will be available when required or on terms that are favorable to us, or that a supplier would allocate sufficient products to us in order to meet our requirements or fill our orders in a timely manner which could lead to delays to our customers, which could hurt our relationships with our customers, result in negative publicity, damage our brand and adversely affect our business, prospects and operating results.

We intend to maintain a full supply chain for the provision of our products. Suppliers, manufacturers, service providers and contractors may elect, at any time, to decline or withdraw services necessary for our operations. Loss of these suppliers, manufacturers, service providers and contractors may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, any significant interruption, negative change in the availability or economics of the supply chain or increase in the prices for the production of our products provided by any such third-party suppliers, manufacturers, service providers and contractors could materially impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Any inability to secure required supplies or to do so on appropriate terms could have a materially adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our sales may be adversely affected if we fail to respond to changes in consumer preferences in a timely manner or are not successful in expanding our product offerings.

Our financial performance depends on our ability to identify, originate and define retail product trends, as well as to anticipate, gauge and react to changing consumer preferences in a timely manner. Our products must appeal to a broad audience whose preferences cannot be predicted with certainty and are subject to change. Our business fluctuates according to changes in consumer preferences dictated in part by **fashion trends**, perceived product value and seasonal variations.

We may broaden our product offerings in the future. We continue to explore additional categories which may be accepted by our target customers. If we offer new products or categories that are not accepted by our customers, our sales may fall short of expectations, our brand and reputation could be adversely affected and we may incur expenses that are not offset by sales. If we expand into new categories, consumer demands may be different, and there is no assurance that we will be successful in these new categories. We may make substantial investments in such new categories in anticipation of future net sales. If the launch of a new category requires investments greater than we expect, if we are unable to attract vendors that produce sufficient high quality, value-oriented products or if the sales generated from a new category grow more slowly or produce lower gross margins than we expect, our results of operations could be adversely impacted.

Expansion of our **brands and** product lines may also strain our management and operational resources, specifically the need to hire and manage additional merchandise buyers to source these new products. We may also face greater competition in specific categories from Internet sites or retailers that are more focused on such categories. It may be difficult to differentiate our offering from other competitors as we offer additional product categories, and our customers may have additional considerations in deciding whether or not to purchase these additional product categories. In addition, the relative profitability, if any, of new product lines may be lower than what we have experienced historically, and we may not generate sufficient net sales from new product initiatives to recoup our investments in them. If any of these were to occur, it could damage our reputation, limit our growth and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Uncertainties in economic conditions and their impact on consumer spending patterns could adversely impact our operating results.

Our performance is subject to economic conditions and their impact on levels of consumer spending. Some of the factors adversely affecting consumer spending include levels of unemployment, consumer debt levels, changes in net worth based on market changes and uncertainty, home foreclosures and changes in home values, fluctuating interest rates, credit availability, government actions, fluctuating fuel and other energy costs, fluctuating commodity prices and general uncertainty regarding the overall future economic environment. Consumer purchases of discretionary items, including our merchandise, generally decline during periods when disposable income is adversely affected or there is economic uncertainty. Adverse economic changes in any of the regions in which we sell our products could reduce consumer confidence and could negatively affect net sales and have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

Failure to continue to provide our customers with merchandise from vendors will harm our business.

Our net sales depend, in part, on our ability to continue to source merchandise in sufficient quantities at competitive prices from vendors. Offering a variety of styles, categories and products at affordable price points is important to our ability to acquire new customers and to keep our existing customers engaged and purchasing products. Growth in the number of our customers, as well as increased competition, may make it difficult to source additional brands and styles in sufficient quantities and on acceptable terms to meet the demand of our customers.

We have no contractual assurances of continued supply, pricing or access to new products, and vendors could change the terms upon which they sell to us or discontinue selling to us for future sales at any time. If we are not able to effectively promote our brand, we may lose customers to our competitors. Even if we identify new vendors, we may not be able to purchase desired merchandise in sufficient quantities on terms acceptable to us in the future, and products from alternative sources, if any, may be of a lesser quality or more expensive than those from existing vendors. An inability to purchase suitable merchandise on acceptable terms or to source new vendors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Failure of our vendors to supply high quality and compliant merchandise in a timely manner may damage our reputation and brand and harm our business.

We depend on our vendors to supply high-quality merchandise in a timely manner. The failure of these vendors to supply merchandise which meets our quality standards or the quality standards of our customers could damage our reputation and harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

Our vendors are subject to various risks, including raw material costs, inflation, labor disputes, union organizing activities, boycotts, financial liquidity, product merchantability, safety issues, inclement weather, natural disasters, disruptions in exports, trade restrictions, trade disruptions, currency fluctuations and general economic and political conditions that could limit the ability of our vendors to provide us with high-quality merchandise on a timely basis and at prices and payment terms that are commercially acceptable. For these or other reasons, one or more of our vendors might not adhere to our vendor terms and conditions or their applicable contract or might stop providing us with high-quality merchandise. If there are any deficiencies in the products our vendors have provided to us, we might not identify such deficiencies before products ship to our customers.

In addition, our vendors may have difficulty adjusting to our changing demands and growing business. Failure of our vendors to provide us with quality merchandise that complies with all applicable laws, including product safety regulations and legislation in a timely and effective manner could damage our reputation and brand. Further, any merchandise could become subject to a recall, regulatory action or legal claim, which could result in increased legal expenses as well as damage to our reputation and brand and harm to our business. We cannot predict whether any of the countries in which our merchandise currently is manufactured or may be manufactured in the future will be subject to additional trade restrictions imposed by the United States and other foreign governments, including the likelihood, type or effect of any such restrictions. Such developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

We purchase our merchandise from numerous domestic and international manufacturers. Failure of our vendors to comply with applicable laws and regulations and contractual requirements could lead to litigation against us, resulting in increased legal expenses and costs.

Our products for children may have safety concerns and may expose us to product liability claims.

We sell children apparel, and these products are often subject to enhanced safety concerns and additional scrutiny and regulation. Product safety concerns may require us to voluntarily remove selected products from our inventory. Such recalls and voluntary removal of products can result in, among other things, lost sales, diverted resources, potential harm to our reputation and increased customer service costs and legal expenses, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Some of the products we sell may expose us to product liability claims and litigation or regulatory action relating to personal injury, death or environmental or property damage. While it is our intent to secure appropriate insurance coverage to protect us from possible product liability claims, litigation or regulatory actions, we currently do not maintain liability insurance at this time, which could result in potentially costly legal liabilities for our Company, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

If we do not successfully optimize and manage our fulfillment processes, our business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

If we do not optimize and manage our fulfillment processes successfully and efficiently, it could result in excess or insufficient fulfillment, an increase in costs or impairment charges or harm our business in other ways. If we do not have sufficient fulfillment capacity or experience a problem fulfilling orders in a timely manner, our customers may experience delays in receiving their purchases, which could harm our reputation and our relationship with our customers.

If we add new products or categories with different fulfillment requirements or change the mix in products that we sell, our fulfillment will become increasingly complex. Failure to successfully address such challenges in a cost-effective and timely manner could impair our ability to timely deliver our customers' purchases and could harm our reputation and ultimately, our business, financial condition and operating results.

37

Table of Contents

If we grow faster than we anticipate, we may exceed our fulfillment center's capacity, we may experience problems fulfilling orders in a timely manner or our customers may experience delays in receiving their purchases, which could harm our reputation and our relationship with our customers, and we would need to increase our capital expenditures more than anticipated.

We are subject to payment-related risks.

We accept payments using a variety of methods, including credit card, debit card, PayPal, gift cards and interest-free payments through Klarna. For certain payment methods, including credit and debit cards, we pay interchange and other fees, which may increase over time and raise our operating costs and lower profitability. We are also subject to payment card association operating rules and certification requirements, including the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard and rules governing electronic funds transfers, which could change or be reinterpreted to make it difficult or impossible for us to comply. If we fail to comply with the rules or requirements of any provider of a payment method we accept, among other things, we may be subject to fines or higher transaction fees and may lose, or face restrictions placed upon, our ability to accept credit and debit card payments from consumers or facilitate other types of online payments. If any of these events were to occur, our business, financial condition and operating results could be materially and adversely affected.

We also may incur significant losses from fraud. We may incur losses from claims that the consumer did not authorize the purchase, from merchant fraud, from erroneous transmissions and from consumers who have closed bank accounts or have insufficient funds in them to satisfy payments. In addition to the direct costs of such losses, if they are related to credit card transactions and become excessive, they could potentially result in our losing the right to accept credit cards for payment. In addition, under current credit card practices, we are liable for fraudulent credit card transactions because we do not obtain a cardholder's signature. We use a third-party fraud specialist to monitor our credit transactions. Our failure to adequately control fraudulent transactions could damage our reputation and brand and result in litigation or regulatory action, causing an increase in legal expenses and fees and substantially harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

Government regulation of the Internet and e-commerce is evolving, and unfavorable changes or failure by us to comply with these regulations could substantially harm our business and results of operations.

We are subject to general business regulations and laws as well as regulations and laws specifically governing the Internet and e-commerce. Existing and future regulations and laws could impede the growth of the Internet, ecommerce or mobile commerce. These regulations and laws may involve taxes, tariffs, privacy and data security, anti-spam, content protection, electronic contracts and communications, consumer protection and gift cards. We cannot guarantee that our practices have complied, comply or will comply fully with all such laws and regulations. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with any of these laws or regulations could result in

damage to our reputation, a loss in business and proceedings or actions against us by governmental entities or others. Any such proceeding or action could hurt our reputation, force us to spend significant amounts in defense of these proceedings, distract our management, increase our costs of doing business, decrease the use of our site by consumers and vendors and may result in the imposition of monetary liability. We may also be contractually liable to indemnify and hold harmless third parties from the costs or consequences of non-compliance with any such laws or regulations.

Failure to comply with laws and regulations relating to privacy, data protection and consumer protection, or the expansion of current or the enactment of new laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection and consumer protection, could adversely affect our business and our financial condition.

Table of Contents

A variety of laws and regulations govern the collection, use, retention, sharing and security of consumer data. Laws and regulations relating to privacy, data protection and consumer protection are evolving and subject to potentially differing interpretations. We strive to comply with all applicable laws, regulations and other legal obligations relating to privacy, data protection and consumer protection, including those relating to the use of data for marketing purposes. It is possible, however, that these requirements may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another or may conflict with other rules or our practices. We cannot guarantee that our practices have complied or will comply fully with all such laws, regulations, requirements and obligations. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with any privacy or consumer protection-related laws, regulations, industry self-regulatory principles, industry standards or codes could adversely affect our reputations, brand and business, and may result in claims, proceedings or actions against us by governmental entities or others or other liabilities. Any such claim, proceeding or action could hurt our reputation, brand and business, force us to incur significant expenses in defense of such proceedings, distract our management, increase our costs of doing business, result in a loss of customers and vendors and may result in the imposition of monetary liability. We may also be contractually liable to indemnify and hold harmless third parties from the costs or consequences of non-compliance with any laws, regulations or other legal obligations relating to privacy or consumer protection or any inadvertent or unauthorized use or disclosure of data that we store or handle as part of operating our business.

Our failure or the failure of third-party service providers to protect our site, networks and systems against security breaches, or otherwise to protect our confidential information, could damage our reputation and brand and substantially harm our business and operating results.

We collect, maintain, transmit and store data about our customers, vendors and others, including credit card information and personally identifiable information, as well as other confidential and proprietary information. We also employ third-party service providers that store, process and transmit proprietary, personal and confidential information on our behalf. We rely on encryption and authentication technology licensed from third parties in an effort to securely transmit confidential and sensitive information, including credit card numbers. Advances in computer capabilities, new technological discoveries or other developments may result in the whole or partial failure of this technology to protect transaction data or other confidential and sensitive information from being breached or compromised. More generally, we take steps to protect the security, integrity and confidentiality of the information we collect, store or transmit, but there is no guarantee that inadvertent or unauthorized use or disclosure will not occur or that third parties will not gain unauthorized access to this information despite our efforts. Our security measures, and those of our third-party service providers, may not detect or prevent all attempts to hack our systems, denial-of-service attacks, viruses, malicious software, break-ins, phishing attacks, social engineering, security breaches or other attacks and similar disruptions that may jeopardize the security of information. We and our service providers may not have the resources or technical sophistication to anticipate or prevent all types of attacks, and techniques used to obtain unauthorized access or sabotage systems change frequently and may not be known until launched against us or our third-party service providers. In addition, security breaches can also occur as a result of non-technical issues, including intentional or inadvertent breaches by our employees or by persons with whom we have commercial relationships.

Any compromise or breach of our security measures, or those of our third-party service providers, could violate applicable privacy, data security and other laws, and cause significant legal and financial exposure, adverse publicity and a loss of confidence in our security measures, which could have an adverse and material effect on our business, financial condition and operating results. Although we maintain privacy, data breach and network security liability insurance, we cannot be certain that our coverage will be adequate for liabilities actually incurred or that insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all. We may need to devote significant resources to protect against security breaches or to address problems caused by breaches, diverting resources from the growth and expansion of our business.

Table of Contents

A significant barrier to online commerce and communications is the secure transmission of confidential information over public networks. There can be no assurance that advances in computer capabilities, new discoveries in the field of cryptography and cybersecurity, or other events or developments will not result in a compromise or breach of the technology used by the Company to protect customer transaction data. If any such compromise of the Company's security were to occur, it could have a material adverse effect on our reputation and, therefore, on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Furthermore, a party who is able to circumvent our security measures could misappropriate proprietary information or cause interruptions in the Company's operations. We may be required to expend significant capital and other resources to protect against such security breaches or to alleviate problems caused by such breaches. Concerns over the security of transactions conducted on the Internet and other online services and the privacy of users may also inhibit the growth of the Internet and other online services generally, and the Web in particular, especially as a means of conducting commercial transactions. To the extent that activities of the Company involve the storage and transmission of proprietary information, security breaches could damage our reputation and expose the Company to a risk of loss or litigation and possible liability. There can be no assurance our security measures will prevent security breaches or that failure to prevent such security breaches will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may incur material losses and costs as a result of manufacturer's product defects, warranty claims or product liability actions that may be brought against us.

We face an inherent business risk of exposure to product liability in the event that products that we sell fail to perform as expected or failure results in bodily injury or property damage which could cause us to lose revenues, incur increased costs associated with customer support, experience delays increased returns or discounts, and damage our reputation, all of which could negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations. If any of the products we sell are or are alleged to be defective, we may be required to participate in a recall involving such products.

Our ability to raise capital in the future may be limited, and our failure to raise capital when needed could prevent us from growing.

In the future, we could be required to raise capital through public or private financing or other arrangements. Such financing may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all, and our failure to raise capital when needed could harm our business. If we sell any such securities in subsequent transactions, investors may be materially diluted. Debt financing, if available, may involve restrictive covenants and could reduce our operational flexibility or profitability, such as covenants that could limit our ability to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness, liens or other encumbrances, make dividends or other distributions to holders of our capital stock, and sell or transfer assets, as well as certain financial covenants. If we cannot raise funds on acceptable terms, we may not be able to grow our business or respond to competitive pressures.

The price of our common stock may rapidly fluctuate or may decline regardless of our operating performance, resulting in substantial losses for investors.

The trading price of our common stock may be subject to instances of extreme stock price run-ups followed by rapid price declines and stock price volatility unrelated to both our actual and expected operating performance and financial condition or prospects, making it difficult for prospective investors to assess the rapidly changing value of our stock. Further, the trading price of our common stock is likely to be highly volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control, including limited trading volume, actual or anticipated fluctuations in our results of operations; the financial projections we may provide to the public, any changes in these projections or our failure to meet these projections; failure of securities analysts to initiate or maintain coverage of our Company, changes in financial estimates or ratings by any securities analysts who follow our Company or our failure to meet these estimates or the expectations of investors; announcements by us or our competitors of significant innovations, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, operating results or capital commitments; changes in operating performance and stock market valuations of other companies in our industry; price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market, including as a result of trends in the economy as a whole; changes in our Board or management; sales of large blocks of our common stock, including sales by our executive officers, directors and significant stockholders; lawsuits threatened or filed against us; changes in laws or regulations applicable to our business; the expiration of lock-up agreements; changes in our capital structure, such as future issuances of debt or equity securities; short sales, hedging and other derivative transactions involving our capital stock; general economic and geopolitical conditions, including the current or anticipated impact of military conflict and related sanctions imposed on Russia by the United States and other countries due to Russia's recent invasion of Ukraine; and the other factors described in this section of the report captioned "Risk Factors."

40

Table of Contents

Geopolitical conditions, including trade disputes and direct or indirect acts of war or terrorism, could have an adverse effect on our operations and financial results.

Our operations could be disrupted by geopolitical conditions, trade disputes, international boycotts and sanctions, political and social instability, acts of war, terrorist activity or other similar events. From time to time, we could have a large number of customers located in a particular geographic region. Decreased demand from a discrete event impacting a region in which we have a concentrated exposure could negatively impact our results of operations.

Recently, In February 2022, Russia initiated significant military action against Ukraine. In response, the U.S. and certain other countries imposed significant sanctions and export controls against Russia, Belarus and certain individuals and entities connected to Russian or Belarusian political, business, and financial organizations, and the U.S. and certain other countries could impose further sanctions, trade restrictions, and other retaliatory actions should the conflict continue or worsen. It is not possible to predict the broader consequences of the conflict, including related geopolitical tensions, and the measures and retaliatory actions taken by the U.S. and other countries in respect thereof as well as any counter measures or retaliatory actions by Russia or Belarus in response, including, for example, potential cyberattacks or the disruption of energy exports, is likely to cause regional instability, geopolitical shifts, and could materially adversely affect global trade, currency exchange rates, regional economies and the global economy. In addition, the ongoing conflicts in the Middle East may further impact global economic conditions and market sentiments. This, in turn, could adversely affect the trading price of our shares of common stock and investor interest in us. The situation remains outcome of the Russia-Ukraine war and conflicts in the Middle East remain uncertain, and while it is difficult to predict the impact of any of the foregoing, the conflict and actions taken in response to the conflict could increase our costs, disrupt our supply chain, reduce our sales and earnings, impair our ability to raise additional capital when needed on acceptable terms, if at all, or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We are exposed to foreign currency exchange risk.

If the U.S. dollar weakens against foreign currencies, the translation of these foreign-currency-denominated transactions will result in increased net revenues and operating expenses. Similarly, our net revenues and operating expenses will decrease if the U.S. dollar strengthens against foreign currencies. As we expand our international operations, our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations will become more pronounced. We may enter into short-term currency forward contracts to offset the foreign exchange gains and losses generated by the re-measurement of certain assets and liabilities recorded in non-functional currencies. The use of such hedging activities may not offset more than a portion of the adverse financial impact resulting from unfavorable movements in foreign exchange rates.

32

Climate change may negatively affect our business.

There is growing concern that a gradual increase in global average temperatures may cause an adverse change in weather patterns around the globe resulting in an increase in the frequency and severity of natural disasters. Increased frequency or duration of extreme weather conditions may disrupt the operation of our supply chain or impact demand for our products. In addition, the increasing concern over climate change may result in more regional, federal and global legal and regulatory requirements and could result in increased production and transportation costs. As a result, the effects of climate change could have a long-term adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

Table of Contents

We may not proceed with signing a definitive agreement to acquire the assets of Stand Co., LLC ("Stand"), and we may not realize any financial benefit to licensing certain assets of Stand, which could have an adverse impact on our business and future results of operations.

On March 13, 2023, MGO Global Inc. (the "Company") obtained a royalty free, worldwide and exclusive license (the "License") to the use of certain assets of Stand Co., LLC ("Stand") for all purposes in exchange for payment of \$1.00 by the Company. The License was entered into in connection with a potential acquisition by the Company of the assets related to the License. The term of the License commenced on March 15, 2023 and shall expire on the earlier of: 1) May 12, 2023, or 2) the date when the Company and Stand sign the definitive agreement for the acquisition of the assets (the "Licensing Period").

Licensed assets include all rights to all stock keeping units ("SKU") of Stand sold under the names: "Roosevelt Premium 25ft Telescoping Flag Pole Kit," "20FT Telescoping Flag Pole Kit" and "LED Solar Flag Pole Light;" any intellectual property and other intangible property related to SKUs, including but not limited to all rights to a brand name "Stand Flagpoles," domain and website standflagpoles.com, the Meta pages associated with "Stand Flagpoles" brand name (in Facebook and Instagram); all manufacturer, distributor and customer contracts and relationships for SKUs; marketing materials; any commercialization rights; domain and administrative access to Stand's Shopify account, Facebook Assets & Accounts; all historical digital and non-digital assets; and customer database since inception.

There is no guarantee that we will succeed at signing a definitive agreement to acquire the assets of Stand, nor is there any guarantee that our decision to license the aforementioned assets will result in any new revenues to the Company during the Licensing Period. As a result, our business and future results of operations may be adversely impacted.

Risks Associated with Our Capital Stock

We may not be able to maintain a listing of our common stock on Nasdaq.

Our common stock has been listed on Nasdaq, and we must meet certain financial and liquidity criteria to maintain such listing. On October 19, 2023, the Company received a letter from the Nasdaq Listing Qualifications Staff of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq") therein stating that for the 30 consecutive business day period between September 7, 2023 through October 18, 2023, the common stock of the Company had not maintained a minimum closing bid price of \$1.00 per share required for continued listing on The Nasdaq Capital Market pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(a)(2) (the "Bid Price Rule"). Pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5810(c)(3)(A), the Company was provided an initial period of 180 calendar days, or until April 16, 2024 (the "Compliance Period"), to regain compliance with the Bid Price Rule.

If the Company does not regain compliance with the Bid Price Rule by April 16, 2024, the Company may be eligible for an additional 180-day period to regain compliance. To qualify, the Company would be required to meet the continued listing requirement for market value of publicly held shares and all other initial listing standards for The Nasdaq Capital Market, with the exception of the Bid Price Rule, and would need to provide written notice of its intention to cure the bid price deficiency during the second compliance period, by effecting a reverse stock split, if necessary.

If the Company cannot regain compliance during the Compliance Period or any subsequently granted compliance period, the common stock of the Company will be subject to delisting. At that time, the Company may appeal the delisting determination to a Nasdaq hearings panel.

The notice from Nasdaq has no immediate effect on the listing of the Company's common stock and its common stock will continue to be listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "MGOL." The Company is currently evaluating its options for regaining compliance. There can be no assurance that the Company will regain compliance with the Bid Price Rule or maintain compliance with any of the other Nasdaq continued listing requirements.

If we fail to meet any of Nasdaq's continued listing standards or we violate Nasdaq listing requirements, our common stock may be delisted. In addition, our board of directors may determine that the cost of maintaining our listing on a national securities exchange outweighs the benefits of such listing. A delisting of our common stock from Nasdaq may materially impair our stockholders' ability to buy and sell our common stock and could have an adverse effect on the market price of, and the efficiency of the trading market for, our common stock. The delisting of our common stock could significantly impair our ability to raise capital and the value of your investment.

The market price of our securities may be volatile and may fluctuate in a way that is disproportionate to our operating performance.

Our securities may experience substantial volatility as a result of a number of factors, including, among others:

- sales or potential sales of substantial amounts of our common stock;

-
- announcements about us or about our competitors or new product introductions;
- developments concerning our product manufacturers and suppliers;
- **conditions of the overall fashion and ecommerce industries;**
- governmental regulation and legislation;
- variations in our anticipated or actual operating results;
- changes in securities analysts' estimates of our performance, or our failure to meet analysts' expectations, if/when applicable;
- foreign currency values and fluctuations; and
- overall political and economic conditions.

42

[Table of Contents](#)

Many of these factors are beyond our control. The stock markets have historically experienced substantial price and volume fluctuations. These fluctuations often have been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of companies. These broad market and industry factors could reduce the market price of our securities, regardless of our actual operating performance.

We do not intend to pay any cash dividends on our shares of common stock. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, will be your sole source of gain.

We intend to retain future earnings, if any, to fund the development and growth of our business. In addition, the terms of future debt agreements may preclude us from paying dividends. We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Unless we pay dividends, our stockholders will not be able to receive a return on their shares unless they sell them at a price higher than that which they initially paid for such shares. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, from the sale of our common stock will be your sole source of gain for the foreseeable future.

We incur significant costs as a result of operating as a public reporting company, and our management is required to devote substantial time to regulatory compliance initiatives.

As a public company, we will be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 and other applicable securities rules and regulations. As a public reporting company, we incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses not otherwise incurred by a private company. In addition, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and rules subsequently implemented by the SEC, have imposed various requirements on public companies, including establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and corporate governance practices. Our management and other personnel continue to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. Moreover, these rules and regulations have increased our legal and financial compliance costs and have made some activities more time consuming and costly. For example, we expect that these rules and regulations will continue to make it more difficult and more expensive for us to maintain director and officer liability insurance.

34

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, if they adversely change their recommendations regarding our shares or if our results of operations do not meet their expectations, the price of our securities and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our securities will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. We do not have any control over these analysts. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our share price or trading volume to decline. Moreover, if one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our stock, or if our results of operations do not meet their expectations, the price of our securities could decline.

We are an “emerging growth company” and a “smaller reporting company” under the JOBS Act, and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies and smaller reporting companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an “emerging growth company” and a “smaller reporting company” as defined in the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not “emerging growth companies” and “smaller reporting companies” including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act also provides that an “emerging growth company” can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an “emerging growth company” can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We are choosing to take advantage of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards.

We will remain an “emerging growth company” until the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the first sale of our common stock pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, although we will lose that status sooner if our revenues exceed \$1.235 billion, if we issue more than \$1 billion in non-convertible debt in a three year period, or if the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the last day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

We may continue to be a smaller reporting company even after we are no longer an emerging growth company. We may take advantage of certain of the scaled disclosures available to smaller reporting companies and will be able to take advantage of these scaled disclosures for so long as (i) the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates is equal to or less than \$250 million as of the last business day of the most recently completed second fiscal quarter, and (ii) our annual revenues is equal to or less than \$100 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates is equal to or less than \$700 million as of the last business day of the most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive because we may rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our stock price may be more volatile. In addition, taking advantage of reduced disclosure obligations may make comparison of our financial statements with other public companies difficult or impossible. If investors are unable to compare our business with other companies in our industry, we may not be able to raise additional capital as and when we need it, which may materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

Not applicable.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

MGO has established policies and processes for assessing, identifying and managing material cybersecurity risks, and has integrated these processes into our overall risk-management processes. We have also established policies and processes for managing and responding to material cybersecurity incidents.

We routinely assess material cybersecurity risks, including potential unauthorized occurrences on, or conducted through, our information systems that may compromise the confidentiality, integrity or availability of those systems or information maintained in them. We devote appropriate resources and designate members of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to manage the risk assessment and mitigation process.

Employees are provided specific guidance to mitigate the risk of a cybersecurity attack. This guidance includes safeguards over confidential data, being aware of suspicious emails, choosing passwords, protection of Company issued and use of personal devices and managing large data transfers. Employees are directed to immediately contact either the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Operating Officer and the Director of Information Technology if they encounter any suspicious activity.

We require appropriate third-party service providers to certify that they can implement and maintain appropriate security measures, consistent with all applicable laws, in connection with their work for us, and to promptly report any suspected breach of their security measures that may affect our company. We oversee and identify risks from cybersecurity threats associated with our use of service providers through an onboarding vendor risk management program, including an inherent risk assessment.

We have not, to date, experienced a cybersecurity incident that was determined to be material, although, like any technology provider, we have experienced incidents in the past in regards to phishing and suspicious emails. For additional information regarding whether any risks from cybersecurity threats are reasonably likely to materially affect our company, including our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition, please refer to Item 1A, "Risk Factors," in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Cybersecurity Governance

Cybersecurity is an important part of our risk management processes and an area of focus for our Board of Directors and management team. Our Board of Directors has delegated responsibility to the Audit Committee for the oversight of risks from cybersecurity threats. Members of the Audit Committee receive regular updates from senior management, including leaders from our information technology, legal and compliance teams regarding matters of cybersecurity. This includes existing and new cybersecurity risks, information on how management is addressing and/or mitigating those risks, cybersecurity incidents (if any) and the status on key information security initiatives.

Our Chief Operating Officer and Director of IT are responsible for assessing and managing material risks from cybersecurity threats, as well as managing and responding to material cyber incidents if any occur. They will provide periodic briefings to the Audit Committee and to the Board of Directors about our cybersecurity risks and activities, including cybersecurity incidents and responses, cybersecurity systems testing, third-party activities and related topics. In addition, our policies for managing and responding to cybersecurity incidents include procedures for appropriate escalations to our Audit Committee Chair.

Although we have designed our cybersecurity program and governance procedures above to mitigate cybersecurity risks, we face unknown cybersecurity risks, threats and attacks. To date, these risks, threats or attacks have not had a material impact on our operations, business strategy or financial results, but we cannot provide assurance that they will not have a material impact in the future. See the section entitled "Risk Factors" included elsewhere in this Annual Report for further information. We continuously work to enhance our cybersecurity risk management program.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

As of December 31, 2022, our Company's employees and independent contractors worked remotely from personal office locations based in Florida, New York, South Carolina, Arizona, London and Latin America. Consequently, Prior to February 2023, we secured a virtual business address through the United States Postal Service located at 1515 SE 17th Street, Suite 121/#460596, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33346.

Subsequent to Effective February 20, 2023, the end of 2022, we signed Company entered into a renewable one-year lease effective February 20, 2023, for a building agreement, comprising approximately 2,300 square feet of office space located at 813 NE 17th Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33304, providing 33304. The lease was renewed for approximately 2,300 square feet an additional one-year term in February 2024 with monthly rental rate of space for use as an \$7,800 and no common area maintenance charges.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company also had employees and independent contractors working remotely from personal office by our executives and personnel locations based in Florida, New York, South Florida, Carolina, London and Latin America.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may become involved in lawsuits and legal proceedings which arise in the ordinary course of business. We may in the future receive claims from third parties asserting, among other things, infringement of their intellectual property rights. Future litigation may be necessary to defend ourselves, our partners and our customers by determining the scope, enforceability and validity of third-party proprietary rights, or to establish our proprietary rights. However, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, and an adverse result in these or other matters may arise from time to time that may harm our business. The results of any future litigation cannot be predicted with certainty, and regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources, and other factors.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

37

44

[Table of Contents](#)

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Market Information

Following the pricing of the Company's IPO of Our common stock on January 12, 2022, we announced that our common stock had commenced is trading on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the ticker symbol "MGOL" on January 13, 2023. "MGOL." Holders

Holders

As of March 30, 2023 April 1, 2024, we had approximately 2818 individual shareholders of record of our common stock. Common Stock. We believe that the number of beneficial owners of our common stock Common Stock is greater than the number of record holders, because a number of our shares of our common stock Common Stock is held through brokerage firms in "street name."

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividend on our common stock. We do not intend to pay cash dividends to our stockholders in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain all our available funds and future earnings, if any, to finance the growth and development of our business. Any future determination related to our dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon, among other factors, our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, business prospects and other factors our Board of Directors may deem relevant.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

As On August 15, 2022, our Board of December 31, 2022, we had no equity compensation plan under which equity securities may be issued. Our Directors (the "Board") and our stockholders approved our 2022 Equity Incentive Plan became effective on January 11, 2023 (the "2022 Plan"). The 2022 Plan governs equity awards to our employees, directors, officers, consultants and other eligible participants. Initially, the maximum number of shares of our Common Stock that may be subject to awards under the 2022 Plan is 2,186,470. The maximum number of shares that are subject to awards under the 2022 Plan is subject to an annual increase equal to the lesser of (i) 500,000 shares of our Common Stock; (ii) a number of shares of our Common Stock equal to 4% of the prior year's maximum number or (iii) such number of shares of our Common Stock as determined by the 2022 Plan administrator. The Plan administrator is the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

The types of awards permitted under the 2022 Plan include nonqualified stock options, qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units and other awards. Each option shall be exercisable at such times and subject to such terms and conditions as the Board may specify.

The Board has the power to amend, suspend or terminate the Plan without stockholder approval or ratification at any time or from time to time. No change may be made that increases the total number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance pursuant to incentive awards or reduces the minimum exercise price for options or exchange of options for other incentive awards, unless such change is authorized by our stockholders within one year.

The table below sets forth information as of December 31, 2023.

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	1,541,721	\$ 4.06	644,749
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	-	\$ -	-
Total	1,541,721	\$ 4.06	644,749

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

On August 1, 2023, the Company issued to certain of its officers, employees and consultants (in connection with services provided by such persons) stock options to purchase a total of 1,355,000 shares of the Company's common stock with an exercise price of \$5.00 per share under the 2022 Plan. In September and November 2023, the Company cancelled three of these stock options to purchase a total of 215,000 shares of common stock due to the resignation of certain employees and consultants.

During From August to December 2023, the period from January 1, 2022 Company granted to December 31, 2022, we have granted or issued certain of its directors, officers, employees and consultants (in connection with services provided by such persons) 466,037 restricted stock units that will convert into the following securities that were not registered under the Securities Act:

(a) Issuance shares of common stock of the Company in accordance with the terms of respective grant agreements. By December 2023, 79,732 of such restricted stock units were cancelled due to resignation of certain directors and employees of the Company.

. From February to June 2022, the Company issued 1,225,000 shares of its common stock to accredited investors in a private placement offering.

From October to December 2023, the Company issued 24,584 shares of common stock to its consultants and directors as a result of conversion of 24,584 vested restricted stock units into the shares of the Company's common stock.

. In October 2022, the Company issued 700,000 shares of its common stock to accredited investors in a private placement offering.

• In February and November 2022, the Company issued 141,230 shares of its common stock to consultants for services at fair value of \$141,731.

• In October 2022, the Company issued 30,000 shares to a consultant for services at fair value of \$30,000.

[Table of Contents](#)

The issuance of stock options, restricted stock units, and the common stock issued or issuable upon the exercise of such options and restricted stock units as described in private placements was deemed exempt this section were issued pursuant to written compensatory plans or arrangements with our employees, consultants, officers and directors, in reliance on the exemption from the registration under Section 4(a)(2) requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act or the exemption set forth in Section 4(a)(2) under the Securities Act and Regulation D promulgated thereunder in that the issuance of securities were made relative to transactions by an accredited investor and did issuer not involve a involving any public offering. The recipient All recipients either received adequate information about us or had access, through employment or other relationships, to such information.

Use of such securities represented its intention to acquire the securities for investment purposes only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof. Proceeds from our Initial Public Offering of Common Stock

(b) Warrants. Not applicable.

- In February 2022, the Company issued five-year warrants to Boustead Securities, LLC, an investment banking firm, to purchase 23,975 shares of its common stock at an exercise price of \$1.00 per share.
- In October 2022, the Company issued five-year warrants to purchase 700,000 shares of its common stock in a pre-IPO private placement with an exercise price of \$1.00 per share.

Transfer Agent

The transfer agent for the MGO's common stock is Transhare Corporation, located at Bayside Center 1, 17755 US Highway 19N, Suite 140, Clearwater, Florida 33764. Transhare's phone number is 303-662-1112 and its website is www.transhare.com.

Use of Proceeds from our Initial Public Offering of Common Stock

On January 18, 2023, we closed our IPO, in which we sold and issued 1,725,000 shares of our Common Stock, which included the exercise by the underwriters in full of the over-allotment option to purchase additional 225,000 shares of our common stock, at a price to the public of \$5.00 per share. We received approximately \$7,239,855 in aggregate net proceeds from our IPO after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering expenses. Boustead Securities, LLC and Sutter Securities, Inc. were the underwriters of our IPO.

The offer and sale of all of the shares of our common stock in our IPO were registered under the Securities Act pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-268484), which was declared effective by the SEC on January 12, 2023.

As of March 31, 2023, the net proceeds from our IPO have been used as follows: (i) approximately \$350,000 for team expansion and marketing expenses; (ii) approximately \$300,000 for inventory; (iii) \$500,000 royalty payment to LLM; and (iv) the balance amount is being utilized for general and administrative corporate purposes, including working capital purposes and capital expenditures. There has been no material change in our planned use of the net proceeds from our IPO as described in our final prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(4) under the Securities Act with the SEC on January 17, 2023.

Purchases of Equity Securities by Issuer and Its Affiliates

None.

ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

Reserved.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion highlights the principal factors that have affected our financial condition and results of operations as well as our liquidity and capital resources for the periods described. This discussion should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and the related notes included in Item 8 of this Annual Report Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements. Please see the explanatory note concerning "Forward-Looking Statements" earlier in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and Item 1A. Risk Factors for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks and assumptions associated with these forward-looking statements. The operating results for the periods presented were not materially affected by inflation.

46

Table of Contents

Overview

Founded in October 2018 and headquartered in Florida with remote employees and specialty contractors in London, New York and Latin America, MGO Global Inc. ("MGO," "MGO Global", "Global," the "Company," "we," "our," "our" and "us") has built a brand acceleration platform with a focus on the acquisition, optimization and monetization of consumer brands across multiple categories. Our mission is a performance-driven lifestyle brand portfolio company focused on direct-to-consumer ("DTC") digital commerce, to provide customers with unmatched variety, quality and shopping experience, while adding considerable value for MGO's shareholders.

Not new to building successful global lifestyle brands, MGO's Our accomplished leadership team encompasses decades of experience in building successful global lifestyle brands, including fashion design, marketing, technology, corporate finance and branding. Our design team continues We strive to continually push innovation and evolution of the consumer product cycle without compromising quality and design integrity. We believe that our management's executive-level expertise in marketing technology will empower MGO to play an important role in defining the next generation of DTC digital commerce. Our finance and accounting team is tasked with ensuring that responsible decision making is informed by our commitment to maintaining economic stability and focus on strategic growth.

With a deep understanding of analytics, personality-driven trust and algorithm-driven distribution, our marketing team is uniquely equipped to leverage emerging technologies, such as machine learning and Artificial Intelligence ("AI"), to build brands efficiently and cost-effectively with a small core team of specialists. Through our end-to-end, scalable brand-building platform, backed by robust consumer behavioral data, we are intent on building engaged in nurturing digitally native brands that will thrive in the modern DTC Direct to Consumer ("DTC") economy.

In 2018, MGO signed a global licensing agreement with, LMM, soccer player legend Lionel Messi's licensing and management company and created "The Messi Brand" – a line of casual wear and accessories inspired by his trend-setting style. style and offered on *The brand's Messi Store* (www.themessistore.com). Designed by MGO co-founder and Chief Brand Officer, Virginia Hilfiger, the Messi Brand's DNA is rooted in Messi's personal style and emphasizes accessibility, comfort and ease.

In March 2024, we assigned our global licensing agreement with LMM ("LMM License Agreement") to Centric Brands, LLC ("Centric"). Centric is a global leading lifestyle brand collective that has expertise in product design, development and sourcing; retail and digital commerce; marketing and brand building. Centric designs, sources, markets, and sells high-quality products in the kid's, men's and women's apparel, accessories, beauty, and entertainment categories. The company's portfolio includes licenses for more than 100 iconic brands, including Calvin Klein®, Tommy Hilfiger®, Nautica®, Spyder®, and Under Armour® in the kid's category; Joe's Jeans®, Buffalo®, Hervé Léger®, and IZOD® in the men's and women's apparel category; Coach®, Kate Spade®, Michael Kors®, All Saints®, Frye®, Timberland®, Hunter®, and Jessica Simpson® in the accessories category; and in the entertainment category, Disney®, Marvel®, Nickelodeon®, and Warner Brothers® among many others. The company also owns and operates Zac Posen®, Hudson®, Robert Graham®, Avirex®, Fiorelli®, and Taste Beauty® and operates a joint venture brand, Favorite Daughter, with Sara and Erin Foster. The company's products are sold through leading mass-market retailers, specialty and department stores, and online. The company is on accessibility headquartered in New York City, with U.S. offices in Los Angeles and ease, much like Messi's personal style. Greensboro, and international offices in Asia, Europe, Montreal, and Toronto. In connection with the assignment of the LMM License Agreement, Centric paid MGO \$2,000,000 in cash and assumed the obligation to pay €1,500,000 in aggregate royalty payments due to LMM in 2024. See Note 14 – Subsequent Events included in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

While this has been the Messi Brand was previously the only asset in our portfolio through 2022, early 2023, our business model is has remained centered on strategic expansion through collaborations, licensing, acquisitions and organic development. We As our brand portfolio expands, we intend to drive the commercial value of each brand within our portfolio through our own DTC platform methodologies, ensuring that each brand maintains its own unique identity while remaining thoughtfully aligned with the values of its our customers.

In November 2022, we formed MGO Digital LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary which leverages data analytics, advanced technology-enabled marketing and our leadership team's industry relationships and expertise to identify, incubate and introduce to market

new, authentic brand concepts.

In March 2023, MGO obtained a royalty-free, worldwide and exclusive license to the assets of Stand CO, LLC, a DTC digitally native brand which offers a line of high quality, residential flagpoles, American flags, solar flagpole light kits, flagpole finials, patriotic-themed apparel and other products. *Stand Flagpoles* brought to MGO's brand portfolio immediate revenue generation and the opportunity to further demonstrate the benefits of its end-to-end, data-driven brand-building platform to help accelerate and optimize long-term growth. In late March 2023, the Company formed Americana Liberty, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary focused exclusively on supporting the new DTC flagpole and related product line.

Guided by the Company's expertise and fueled by our team's passion to ultimately grow MGO into a major lifestyle brand portfolio company and its brands into universally recognized symbols of excellence, MGO is committed to exceeding *its* *our* partners' and customers' expectations by creating and delivering innovative, premium lifestyle *clothing and* consumer products and earning lifetime fidelity to our DTC brands through high-touch customer engagement, service and attention.

Impact of COVID-19 On Our Business Operations

The outbreak of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) has evolved into a global pandemic. The coronavirus has spread to many regions of the world, including the United States. The extent to which COVID-19 impacts our business and operating results will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain and cannot be accurately predicted, including new information that may emerge concerning COVID-19 and the actions to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact, among others.

The spread of the coronavirus, and its ensuing variants, which has caused a broad impact globally, including restrictions on travel and quarantine policies put into place by businesses and governments, may have a material economic effect on our business. While the potential economic impact brought on by and the duration of the pandemic may be difficult to assess or predict, it has already caused, and is likely to result in further, significant disruptions of global financial markets, which may reduce our ability to access capital either at all or on favorable terms. In addition, a recession, depression or other sustained adverse market event resulting from the spread of the coronavirus and its variants could materially and adversely affect our business and the value of our common stock.

47

Table of Contents

If either we or any third-parties in the supply chain for materials and finishings used in the production of the apparel, accessories and homewares we sell continue to be adversely impacted by restrictions resulting from the coronavirus pandemic, our supply chain may be further disrupted, limiting our ability to provide ample inventory of products to market to consumers.

The ultimate impact of the current pandemic, or any other health epidemic, is highly uncertain and subject to change. We do not yet know the full extent of potential delays or impacts on our business or the global economy as a whole. However, these effects can have a material impact on our operations.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP"). The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Our most critical estimates include those related to revenue recognition, inventories and reserves for excess and obsolescence, accounting for stock-based awards, and income taxes. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and assumptions. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Our actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe the following critical accounting estimates affect the more significant judgments and estimates used in preparing our consolidated financial statements. Please see Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements, which are included in Item 15 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Annual Report, for our Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. There have been no material changes made to the critical accounting estimates during the periods presented in the consolidated financial statements.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivables are carried at their estimated collectible amounts, net of any estimated allowances for doubtful accounts. We grant unsecured credit to our customers who have been deemed creditworthy. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed and potential credit losses estimated by management are charged to operations on a regular basis. At the time any particular account receivable is deemed uncollectible, the balance is charged to the allowance for doubtful accounts. As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company had no allowance for accounts receivable.

Foreign Currency

For all operations, gains or losses from remeasuring foreign currency transactions into the functional currency are included in the consolidated financial statements as finance charges.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach that requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the Company's financial statements or tax returns. In estimating future tax consequences, the Company generally considers all expected future events other than enactments of changes in the tax law. For deferred tax assets, management evaluates the probability of realizing the future benefits of such assets. The Company establishes valuation allowances for its deferred tax assets when evidence suggests it is unlikely that the assets will be fully realized.

48

Table of Contents

The Company recognizes the tax effects of an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not to be sustained based solely on its technical merits as of the reporting date and then only in an amount more likely than not to be sustained upon review by the tax authorities. Income tax positions that previously failed to meet the more likely than not threshold is recognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is met. Previously recognized tax positions that no longer meet the more likely than not threshold is derecognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is no longer met. The Company classifies potential accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) as income tax expense.

Inventory

Inventory consists of raw materials and finished goods ready for sale and is stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. We value inventories using the weighted average costing method. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal and transportation. We regularly review inventory and consider forecasts of future demand, market conditions and product obsolescence. If the estimated realized value of our inventory is less than cost, we make provisions in order to reduce its carrying value to its estimated net realizable value.

Non-controlling Interest

One member did not rollover his 11.82% membership interest from MGOTEAM 1, LLC ("MGO LLC") to MGO Global Inc. as of December 6, 2021 due to the fact that December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company exhausted all reasonable means to locate and/or contact the member. Efforts are still ongoing to locate had \$25,000 and contact the member. According to ASC 810-10-45-22 through 810-10-45-24, carrying amount \$0 of the NCI will be adjusted to reflect the change in the NCI's ownership interest in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount by which the NCI is adjusted and inventory obsolescence expense, respectively.

41

Stock-Based Compensation

Stock-based compensation expense reflects the fair value of stock-based awards measured at the consideration paid or received is grant date and recognized in equity/APIC and attributed over the requisite service period. The Company estimates the fair value of each stock-based award on the measurement date using the Black-Scholes option valuation model which incorporates assumptions as to stock price volatility, the equity holders expected life of the parent in accordance with ASC 810-10-45-23, options, risk-free interest rate and dividend yield.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Depreciation of property and equipment is calculated on the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives or lease terms generally as follows:

Classification	Useful Life
Computer	3 years
Equipment	3 years
Internal use software	3 years

Revenue Recognition

The Company accounted for this portion recognizes revenues when its customer obtains control of shares as non-controlling interest as of December 9, 2021 of \$12,598. For the year ended December 31, 2022, we recorded non-controlling interest of \$294,411.

Prepaid Royalty Expense

The Company paid 500,000€ every five months in accordance with the Trademark License Agreement payment schedule with Leo Messi Management ("LLM") signed on November 20, 2021. We record each installment payment as prepaid expense and amortize over the license period granted by LMM. See Note 10 to our consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

We sell products directly to consumers via our website and mobile app and to wholesale customers. Currently, the only products we sell are apparel, accessories and homewares offered under *The Messi Brand*.

We recognize revenues upon shipment of promised goods to our customers in the period the goods are shipped and/or services in an amount that reflects the consideration which it received expects to receive in exchange for those goods. The Company recognizes revenues following the five step five-step model prescribed under ASU No. 2014-09: (i) identify contract(s) with a customer; (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (iii) determine the transaction price; (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (v) recognize revenues when (or as) we satisfy the performance obligation.

49

Table of Contents

Revenue transactions associated with the sale of *The Messi Brand* and *Stand Flagpoles* products comprise a single performance obligation, which consists of the sale of products to customers either through direct wholesale or online sales through our website www.themessistore.com, www.themessistore.com and www.standflagpole.com. We satisfy the performance obligation and record revenues when transfer of control to the customer has occurred, based on the terms of sale. A customer is considered to have control once they are able to direct the use and receive substantially all of the benefits of the product. Control is transferred to wholesale customers upon shipment or upon receipt depending on the country of the sale and the agreement with the customer. Control transfers to online customers at the time upon of shipment. The transaction price is determined based upon the invoiced sales price, less anticipated sales returns, discounts and miscellaneous claims from customers. Payment terms for wholesale transactions depend on the country of sale or agreement with the customer, and payment is generally required within 30 days or less of shipment to or receipt by the wholesale customer. Payment is due at the time of sale for direct wholesale and online transactions.

42

Segment Reporting

In accordance with ASC Topic 280, Segment Reporting ("ASC 280"), we identify operating segments as components of an entity for which discrete financial information is available and is regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision maker in making decisions regarding resource allocation and performance assessment. The Company defines the term "chief operating decision maker" to be our chief executive officer. The Company has determined that it operates one reportable segment at this time, which is comprised of net revenues earned from selling a range of products offered under *The Messi Brand* to consumers and wholesale customers.

Results of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 as Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022

The following table provides certain selected financial information for the periods presented:

	December		December	
	31, 2022	31, 2021	\$ Change	% Change
Revenue, net	\$ 1,048,012	\$ 880,340	\$ 167,672	19.05 %
Cost of goods sold	337,631	392,407	(54,776)	-13.96 %
Gross profit	710,381	487,933	222,448	45.59 %
Gross profit percentage	67.78 %	55.43 %	12.36 %	
Total operating expenses	3,349,346	1,407,192	1,942,154	138.02 %
Operating loss	(2,638,965)	(919,259)	(1,719,706)	187.08 %
Total other (income) expenses	238,392	66,636	171,756	257.75 %
Net loss	\$ (2,877,357)	\$ (985,895)	\$ (1,891,462)	191.85 %
Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(294,411)	(79,569)	(214,842)	270.01 %
Net loss attributable to MGO stockholders	\$ (2,582,946)	\$ (906,326)	\$ (1,676,620)	184.99 %
Revenues				

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	\$ Change	% Change
Revenue, net	\$ 5,359,875	\$ 1,048,012	\$ 4,311,863	411 %
Cost of sales	2,013,095	337,631	1,675,464	496 %
Gross profit	3,346,780	710,381	2,636,399	371 %
Gross profit percentage	62.44 %	67.78 %		
Total operating expenses	10,729,640	3,349,346	7,380,294	220 %
Operating loss	(7,382,860)	(2,638,965)	(4,743,895)	180 %
Total other (income) expenses	(12,395)	238,392	(250,787)	(105) %
Net loss	\$ (7,370,465)	\$ (2,877,357)	\$ (4,493,108)	156 %
Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(227,061)	(294,411)	67,530	(23) %
Net loss attributable to MGO stockholders	\$ (7,143,404)	\$ (2,582,946)	\$ (4,560,458)	177 %
Revenues				

For the 12 months year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, net revenues climbed 19% increased 411% to \$1,048,012 \$5,359,875 as compared to \$880,340 \$1,048,012 reported for the same 12-month period in the prior year. year ended December 31, 2022. The increase stemmed from higher the launch of *Stand Flagpoles* in mid-March 2023, accounting for \$3,668,927 in sales generated through *Stand Flagpole*'s ecommerce website. The *Messi Store* ecommerce website and mobile app during the end-of-year holiday shopping season, coupled with global consumer demand for Messi-branded products fueled by Leo Messi's winning performance on the pitch at the 2022 FIFA World Cup games held in Qatar in November and December of 2022. In addition, 2022 revenues were modestly impacted by the launch of our wholesale channel in 2021, providing for the sale of *The Messi Brand* products also generated an increase in two Duty Free

America retail stores located at the Uruguay-Brazil border. During the 12 months ended December 31, 2022, our wholesale channel generated revenues net sales of \$106,431, representing approximately 10% \$642,936 year over year. Cost of our total 2022 revenues, compared to \$101,769, or approximately 12% of total revenues in the prior year. Sales

Table of Contents

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold sales for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 totaled \$337,631, \$2,013,095, representing a 14% decline when 496% increase compared to \$392,407 cost of goods sold in \$337,631 for the 12 months year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The decrease increases on costs of goods sold sales was largely due to the launch of *Stand Flagpoles* in mid-March 2023, accounting for \$966,065 in cost of sales. The *Messi Brand* cost of sales also increased relative to an increase on our retail pricing in net sales. Total cost of sales for many of *The Messi Brand products* coupled with increased \$480,186 due to the strategic expansion of our network of suppliers and manufacturers outside of China, with whom we negotiated better volume production pricing. increase in net sales for the year ended December 31, 2023, which also included a \$25,000 inventory reserve.

Gross Profit

For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, gross profit on revenues rose 46% increased 371% to \$710,381 \$3,346,780 compared to gross profit of \$487,933 \$710,381 reported for the prior year. We also achieved a 22% improvement in gross profit margin, which increased to 68% from 55% on a comparable year-over-year basis.

Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses for the 12 months year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, increased 138% 220% to \$3,349,346 \$10,729,640 as compared to \$1,407,192 \$3,349,346 for the previous year. The increase was primarily due to a significant increase in the royalty expense paid to Leo Messi Management, marketing and e-commerce expenses coupled with payroll & independent contractor expenses related to the launch of the *Stand Flagpole* brand, stock-based compensation expense for stock options and restricted stock units and higher legal, accounting and specialty consulting expenses associated with public company overhead expenses due to the lead-up to and preparation for our Company completing its Initial Public Offering which was completed in mid-January 2023.

Other Expenses

Other (Income) Expenses

For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, total other (income) expenses rose 258% increased 105% to \$238,392, other income of \$12,394, up from \$66,636 other expenses of \$238,392 reported for the prior year. Total other (income) expenses were primarily associated with interest income on cash balances and remeasurement of foreign currency transactions into U.S. dollars and recorded as finance charges. In addition, other expenses included finance charges associated with accounting for imputed interest in connection with personal loans made to the Company by related parties, and in 2021 there was PPP loan forgiveness which offset the 2021 expense.

Net Loss

BeforeFor the year ended December 31, 2023, net loss before factoring the net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest of \$294,411 for the 12 months ended December 31, 2022, net loss \$227,061, increased 192% 177% to \$2,877,357, \$7,143,404, compared to a net loss of \$985,895 \$2,582,946 before accounting for a net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest of \$79,569 \$294,411 reported for the previous year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022.

Cash Flows

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, cash on hand was \$113,952, \$934,911, as compared to \$87,922 \$113,952 as of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, cash used in operations operating activities was \$1,683,293, \$6,978,788, an increase of \$913,471, as \$5,295,515, compared to \$769,822 cash used in operations \$1,683,273 for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The increase in cash used in operating activities was mainly driven by an increase in operating loss due to an increase primarily driven by additional operating costs for *Stand Flagpoles* operating segment and public company overhead costs, purchases of inventory, decrease in the accounting for warrants issued for financing expenses, the increase in prepaid royalty expense and higher costs associated with accrued payroll expense and accounts payable and accrued liabilities during the 12-month period ended December 31, 2022. The an increase in cash used in our operations was offset by higher inventory and a decrease in prepaid royalty expense recorded for expenses over the prior year.

For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, cash used in our investing activities was \$325,964 and \$0, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, cash provided by financing activities was \$1,709,323, \$8,125,711, an increase of \$1,669,781 \$6,416,408 as compared to cash provided by financing activities totaling \$39,542 \$1,709,303 for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in the amount of funds raised in Pre-IPO equity financings we completed the IPO and exercises of warrants in 2022, conjunction with the IPO in January 2023, net of expenses of \$1,065,145.

Table of Contents

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had negative positive working capital of \$1,176,561, \$602,286. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we incurred a loss from operations of \$2,638,965, \$7,382,860, inclusive of \$1,273,105 \$1,269,556 for royalty expenses, \$4,128,771 of marketing and \$509,853 e-commerce expenses, \$5,331,313 for general and administrative fees including professional fees primary primarily associated with engagement of becoming a public company, namely legal, audit, accounting, SEC reporting, Nasdaq listing and other specialized consultants to aid us in preparing for our Initial Public Offering ("IPO"), which was completed in January 2023. This compared to a loss from operations as of \$1,407,192, December 31, 2022 of \$2,638,965, inclusive of \$180,246 \$1,273,105 for royalty payments, \$479,384 for marketing and \$5,670 for professional fees as e-commerce expenses, and \$1,596,857 of December 31, 2021 selling, general and administrative expenses.

Subsequent to the end of 2023, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 ("S-3") to provide our Company with the flexibility to issue and sell securities if and when deemed appropriate to support our ongoing business operations and in the best interest of our shareholders. The S-3 contained two prospectuses: i) a base prospectus that covers the potential offering, issuance and sale from time to time of our common stock, preferred stock, warrants, debt securities, and units in one or more offerings with a total value of up to \$100,000,000; and ii) a sales agreement prospectus covering the potential offering, issuance and sale from time to time of shares of our common stock having an aggregate gross sales price of up to \$1,650,000 pursuant to an equity distribution agreement entered into with the New York-based investment banking firm, Maxim Group LLC ("At-the-Market Offering" or "ATM"). In consideration As of completing April 1, 2024, we have received net proceeds from sales of our IPO common stock pursuant to the ATM totaling an aggregate \$634,506. See Note 14 in January 2023, from which we raised gross proceeds of \$8,625,000, prior to deducting underwriting discounts, commissions and offering expenses, we believe the cash on hand, in connection with cash generated from revenue, will be sufficient to fund the next 12 months of operations, though there can be no guarantee. In addition, we intend to pursue other opportunities for raising capital with outside investors. our consolidated financial statements.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, we raised capital of \$1,712,564 as a result of the sale of 1,925,000 shares of common stock in connection with pre-IPO private placements.

The Company hasWe have continued to realize incur losses from operations. However, because of our capital raise efforts, including completing our IPO in January 2023, Moreover, we do not believe that we will have sufficient cash to meet our anticipated operating costs and capital expenditure requirements through December 2023. Our primary the next 12 months, thus we may need for liquidity is to fund working capital requirements of our business, capital expenditures and for general corporate purposes. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, our primary source of liquidity was funds generated through loans to the Company by our officers and equity private placements. Our ability to fund our operations, to make planned capital expenditures, and to repay or refinance indebtedness depends on our future operating performance and cash flows, which are subject to prevailing economic conditions and financial, business and other factors, some of which are beyond our control.

If the Company is unable to generate significant sales growth in the near term and raise additional capital there is a risk to fund the Company's growth and future business operations. However, we cannot be certain that the Company could default additional funding will be available on acceptable terms, or at all. If we are not able to secure additional obligations; funding when needed to support our business growth and could be required to discontinue respond to business challenges, we may have to delay or significantly reduce the scope of its our planned strategic growth initiatives. Moreover, any additional equity financing that we obtain may dilute the ownership held by our existing shareholders. The economic dilution to our shareholders will be significant if our stock price does not materially increase, or if the effective price of any sale is below the price paid by a particular shareholder. Any debt financing could involve substantial restrictions on activities and creditors could seek additional pledges of some or all of our assets. If we fail to obtain additional funding as needed, we may be forced to cease or scale back operations, if no other means and our results, financial conditions and stock price would be adversely affected. As such, these factors, among others, raise substantial doubt about the ability of financing operations are available. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded asset amounts or the amount and classification of liabilities or any other adjustment that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern. concern for a reasonable period.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

On December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenue or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources. Since our inception, except for standard operating leases, we have not engaged in any off-balance sheet arrangements, including the use of structured finance, special purpose entities or variable interest entities. We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that is material to stockholders.

Contractual Obligations

Material contractual obligations arising in the normal course of business primarily consist of royalty payments to LMM, principal and interest payments for loans made under the Paycheck Protection Program and with PayPal, principal and interest payments for operating leases and other purchase obligations. See Notes 6, 7, 8 10, 12 and 10 14 to the consolidated financial statements for amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 for these contractual obligations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Inflation

In the first nine months of 2022, we experienced a 40% decline in our total revenues as compared to the first nine months of 2021, which we believe was a direct reflection of consumers' inflationary concerns and related downside pressure on our direct-to-consumer ecommerce sales. Moreover, During 2023, inflation has adversely affected our business, financial condition and results of operations by increasing our overall cost structure and such affects will be further exacerbated if we are unable to achieve commensurate increases in the prices we charge our customers. The existence of inflation in the economy has resulted in, and may continue to result in, higher interest rates and capital costs, shipping costs, supply shortages, increased costs of labor, weakening exchange rates, and other similar effects. As a result of inflation, we have experienced and may continue to experience, cost increases. In addition, poor economic and market conditions, including a potential recession, may negatively impact market sentiment, decreasing the demand for sportswear and outerwear, which would adversely affect our operating income and results of operations. If we are unable to take effective measures in a timely manner to mitigate the impact of inflation, as well as a potential recession, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Climate Change

Our opinion is that neither climate change, nor governmental regulations related to climate change, have had, or are expected to have, any material effect on our operations.

NewRecently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

There were certain updates recently In November 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2023-07 – Segment Reporting (Topic ASC 280) Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures. The ASU improves reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosure about significant segment expenses. The enhancements under this update require disclosure of significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") and included within each reported measure of segment profit or loss, require disclosure of *other segment items* by reportable segment and a description of the composition of *other segment items*, require annual disclosures under ASC 280 to be provided in interim periods, clarify use of more than one measure of segment profit or loss by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") CODM, require that the title of the CODM be disclosed with an explanation of how the CODM uses the reported measures of segment profit or loss to make decisions, and require that entities with a single reportable segment provide all disclosures required by this update and required under ASC 280. ASU 2023-07 is effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, most of which represented technical corrections to the accounting literature or application to specific industries and are with early adoption permitted. We do not expect to expect that this guidance will have a material impact on the Company's consolidated upon our financial position and results of operations operations.

In December 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2023-09 – Income Taxes (Topic ASC 740) Income Taxes. The ASU improves the transparency of income tax disclosures by requiring (1) consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation and (2) income taxes paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. It also includes certain other amendments to improve the effectiveness of income tax disclosures. The amendments in ASU 2023-09 will become effective beginning of our 2025 fiscal year. Early adoption is permitted for annual financial statements that have not yet been issued or cash flows, made available for issuance. We do not expect that this guidance will have a material impact upon our financial position and results of operations.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

As a “smaller reporting company” as defined by Item 10 of Regulation S-K, we are not required to provide information required by this Item.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Our financial statements are contained in pages F-1 through F-XX, F-24, which appear at the end of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Control Procedures

The Company's Chief Executive Officer and the Company's Chief Financial Officer evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective. The term *disclosure controls and procedures* means controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is accumulated, recorded, processed, summarized and communicated to the Company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure to be reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with US GAAP.

Because of its inherent limitations, a system of internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance of such reliability and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projection of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods is subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Based on the Company's assessment, management has conducted that its internal control over financial reporting is ineffective as of December 31, 2023. Management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting used the criteria set forth in SEC Release 33-8810 based on the framework established by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") in *Internal Control over Financial Reporting — Guidance for Smaller Public Companies*. To mitigate the ineffectiveness, the Company hired a Chief Financial Officer in January 2024, as denoted on Form 8-K filed on January 15, 2024, who possesses financial reporting expertise.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K does not include an attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. As a smaller reporting company, our management's report was not subject to attestation by our registered public accounting firm pursuant to rules of the SEC that permit us to provide only the management's report.

53

[Table of Contents](#)

Evaluation of Changes in Internal Controls over Financial Reporting

This annual report does not include a report of management's assessment regarding internal control over financial reporting or an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm due to a transition period established by the rules of the SEC for newly public companies.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(t) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act, during the year three months ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

Not applicable.

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

47

54

[Table of Contents](#)

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The following table and biographical summaries set forth information, including principal occupation and business experience about our directors and executive officers as of **March 30, 2023** **April 1, 2024**:

Name	Age	Position
Maximiliano Ojeda	45	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
	46	
Virginia Hilfiger	58	Director and Chief Design Brand Officer
	60	
Julian Groves	50	Director and Chief Operating Officer
	51	
Nicole Fernandez-McGovern ^{(1) (2)}	50	Independent Director
Dana Perez	46	Chief Financial Officer
Ping Rawson ^{(1) (3)}	49	Independent Director
Obie McKenzie ^{(1) (2)}	77	Independent Director
	78	
Salima Popatia Jeffrey Lerner ^{(2) (3)}	46	Independent Director
	44	
Paul Wahlgren ^{(1) (3) (2)}	56	Independent Director
Vincent Ottomanelli	56	Chief Financial Officer
Matt Harward	53	Chief Marketing Officer

(1) Member of the audit committee

(2) Member of the compensation committee

(3) Member of the nominating and corporate governance committee

Maximiliano Ojeda, Co-Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer — Mr. Ojeda is the co-founder of MGO Global and has served as our Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer since the Company's inception in November 2021. An entrepreneur and international business executive, his career has largely focused on business development, contract negotiations, high-touch customer engagement and advanced technologies within the hospitality, U.S. real estate, land development and ecommerce industries.

Born in Argentina, Mr. Ojeda attended UADE Business School. He launched his professional career working in VIP client relations and management for luxury hoteliers in Argentina. He immigrated to the United States and, from January 2011 through 2017, he served as a real estate brokerage executive in New York City where he catered to high end clientele and led prolific land development projects first at Douglas Elliman Real Estate and then The Corcoran Group. It was through client relationships he established in the global real estate industry that led to his introduction to the Leo Messi organization and the subsequent formation of MGO in partnership with Virginia Hilfiger.

Mr. Ojeda **did** **not** previously **hold** **held** any directorships in any reporting companies.

Virginia Hilfiger, Co-Founder, Director and Chief **Design **Brand** Officer** — Ms. Hilfiger has served as MGO's **Chief Brand Officer** since November 2023. She was the Company's **Chief Design Officer** since co-founding the Company in November 2021 with Maximiliano Ojeda. She is the youngest sibling of Tommy Hilfiger, a renowned, globally respected American fashion designer and the founder of Tommy Hilfiger Corporation (THC). While attending the Fashion Institute of Technology (FIT), where she studied fashion and apparel design, Ms. Hilfiger worked as an intern at THC, learning the ropes of high-end design working alongside her brother. After FIT, she joined the Tweeds Catalog company where she worked as a clothing designer for the high-end fashion company. She returned to THC in 1990, where for the next 15 years she served as Executive Vice President of Women's Corporate and led the creation, development and launch of numerous iconic Tommy Hilfiger brands and collections, including *Tommy Jeans*, *H Hilfiger* and *Tommy Girl*; and she led the reimagining and relaunch of Tommy's women's sportswear division.

48

55

[Table of Contents](#)

In 2005, Ms. Hilfiger left THC and founded Ginny H, a luxury women's ready to wear clothing brand launched in Bergdorf Goodman in New York City and expanded to the online stores of Bergdorf Goodman and Neiman Marcus. From 2011 through 2015, she served as Creative Director and Brand Builder for Fila, a globally renowned sportswear manufacturer based in South Korea that designs and markets an extensive line of footwear and apparel to consumers worldwide. Ms. Hilfiger was recruited to Fila to lead the redesign and relaunch of Fila's Global Heritage brand through the development of modern, sporty lifestyle and tennis wear. From 2015 through the present, Ms. Hilfiger has served as Chief Designer of Fila's Ginny H Modern Heritage, which currently retails exclusively in China. Designed exclusively by Ms. Hilfiger, the collections feature a resurgence of the ever popular knitted long-sleeve coat, as well as Fila's signature F-box polos, among other refined tennis and activewear. Ms. Hilfiger was also tapped by Turko Textile as a special consultant to design and develop a capsule collection for the Brooks Brothers Home Collection.

Mr. Hilfiger did has not previously hold held any directorships in any reporting companies.

Julian Groves, Director and Chief Operating Officer – Mr. Groves was appointed as our Chief Operating Officer in August 2022 and is charged with guiding the commercial strategy behind The Messi Brand and any brands that the Company may license, acquire or organically develop in the future. He brings to MGO over 25 years of experience leading business-to-business, direct to consumer, retail, wholesale and ecommerce initiatives for numerous leading apparel brands.

From May 2014 through March 2021, Mr. Groves served as Chief Executive Officer of EC2M Holdings Limited, a lifestyle brand-building company which owned and operated London Persona, a growing men's lifestyle brand launched as a direct-to-consumer shopping experience for men seeking season-to-season high-end wardrobes. EC2M also represented the lifestyle brand Trickers throughout North America and Canada, charged with developing and managing the brand's B2B channel. From May 2013 through May 2014, he served as Sales Director, EMEA of J Brand Europe, a premium, American denim clothing company in which Fast Retailing acquired an 80% stake for \$290 million in 2012. As General Manager, EMEA of True Religion from October 2010 through March 2013, Mr. Groves had full profit and loss (P&L) responsibility for the region, overseeing corporate operations in Switzerland and managing full P&L responsibility for the growing, fashion-forward denim brand.

In August 2007, Mr. Groves was recruited by GUESS Europe to serve as Country Manager of the casual lifestyle brand's operations in the United Kingdom and Ireland. Under his leadership, GUESS Europe opened 32 concessions and 22 retail shops, including GUESS' Central London flagship store. Earlier in his distinguished career, he was General Manager, UK and Ireland, for Groupe Zannier International from September 2004 through 2007; United Kingdom Sales Director for Burberry from September 2001 through 2004; and United Kingdom Sales Manager for LVMH Kenzo Homme UK Ltd. from November 1997 through August 2001.

Mr. Groves did has not previously hold held any directorships in any reporting companies.

Matt Harward, Chief Marketing Officer – Mr. Harward is a serial digital entrepreneur with more than three decades of experience in software engineering, marketing automation and algorithm-oriented marketing via Google, Amazon and Facebook. His track record of success in the digital marketing industry over the past ten years alone has yielded more than \$400 million in online sales, with two companies he co-founded generating \$100 million+ in annual revenues.

Mr. Harward joined MGO in October 2022. Prior to joining MGO Global Inc., Mr. Harward was CEO of Unicorn Industries, a digital marketing firm he co-founded in 2021 which focused on developing Artificial Intelligence-assisted marketing technology, platforms and strategies for direct-to-consumer ecommerce businesses. Mr. Harward's thought leadership and unique insights into algorithm-oriented marketing platforms have led to him being frequently featured in the media and sought after for speaking engagements at various trade shows and conferences. From June 2018 through 2021, he co-founded and served as Chief Marketing Officer of Harward Media, a collection of multiple house-owned, digitally native ecommerce brands. In both 2020 and 2021, Harward Media was named to the Inc. 500 list of the fastest growing private companies in America. In 2011, Mr. Harward co-founded Innitech, where he served as Chief Technology Officer until his departure in 2016 to launch a new private marketing services company, Strange Quarks. While at Innitech, the Company built three multi-eight-figure brands, including two in the ecommerce space.

[Table of Contents](#)

Nicole Fernandez-McGovern, CPA, Ping Rawson, Independent Director – Ms. Fernandez-McGovern Rawson has served as a member of the Board of Directors of the Company since January 13, 2023 – the day on which the Company commenced trading on the Nasdaq. Since August 2016, Ms. Fernandez-McGovern has been serving as Chief Financial Officer & Executive Vice President of Operations at AgEagle Aerial Systems Inc. ("AgEagle"), charged with overseeing the NYSE-listed Company's global financial operations to include managing financial planning, general tax and accounting activities, capital

formation, SEC reporting and other key financial duties. From May 5, 2020 through May 18, 2020, Ms. Fernandez-McGovern also served as AgEagle's Interim Chief Executive Officer during the Company's transition to a new CEO.

From January 2014 through September 2022, she served as a Partner at Premier Financial Filings. Prior to joining AgEagle, Ms. Fernandez-McGovern served as Chief Executive Officer and November 2023. She currently is Chief Financial Officer of Trunity Holdings, Dyadic International, Inc. (Nasdaq: DYAI), a publicly traded education technology global biotechnology company, from April 2012 to January 2016. While at Trunity, she led the successful restructuring of the Company by acquiring a new compounding pharmacy business and finalizing the spin-out of the legacy education business into a newly formed private company. From 2011, position she has been serving held since June 2019. Ms. Rawson previously served as President Dyadic's Chief Accounting Officer beginning in March 2018. Prior to joining Dyadic in June 2016 as the Company's Director of RCM Financial Consulting, Reporting, Ms. Rawson served as a specialized consulting firm technical accounting management position for ADT security services, where she founded to focus on providing interim led accounting and financial services reporting workstream for acquisition, integration and restructuring.

Prior to small that, Ms. Rawson was an accounting research principal for NextEra Energy, Inc. (Florida Power & Light Company), where she was responsible for accounting research and medium-sized businesses. For the preceding ten years from 2001 to 2010, new standards implementation. Previously, she was a financial manager at Elizabeth Arden Deloitte in New York City, where she was involved with all aspects a subject matter specialist for derivatives, financial instruments and valuation, providing audit, SEC reporting, and capital markets consulting services to large banking and multinational public companies in the financial service industry. Ms. Rawson holds both an M.B.A. in Finance, and an M.S. in Accounting from the State University of New York at Buffalo, and a B.S. in Economics from Guangdong University of Foreign Studies.

Ms. Rawson also serves as a member of the Nasdaq-listed company's SEC Board of Directors and financial reporting processes. She launched her professional career at KPMG, LLP Audit Committee Chairperson of Nerds on Site Inc, a cybersecurity and mobile IT solutions company servicing the small and medium enterprise (SME) marketplace in its audit Canada and assurance practice, where she managed various large scale engagements for both public and privately held companies.

Ms. Fernandez-McGovern earned a Master of Business Administration degree with concentration in Accounting and International Business and a Bachelor of Business Administration degree with concentration in Accounting, both from the University of Miami. In addition to being fluent in Spanish, she is also a Certified Public Accountant in the State of Florida and serves on the boards of the South Florida Chapter of Financial Executives International and Pembroke Pines Charter Schools.

Ms. Fernandez-McGovern did not previously hold any directorships in any reporting companies. U.S. (CSE: NERD.CN; OTC: NOSUF). We believe that Ms. Fernandez-McGovern's experience in financial services business corporate finance, public company accounting, and her experience working for public companies investor relations makes her well qualified to serve on our Board and as an independent member of the Board's committees.

Obie McKenzie, Independent Director– Mr. McKenzie has served as a member of the Board of Directors of the Company since January 13, 2023 – the day on which the Company commenced trading on the Nasdaq. Beginning in January 2019 through to the present, Mr. McKenzie has served as Vice Chairman of Cordiant Capital, a global infrastructure and real assets investment firm focused on digital infrastructure, renewable energy infrastructure and agriculture. In his role as Managing Director of BlackRock Inc. from January 2000 through December 2018, he was wholly responsible for managing relationships with some of the largest pension funds in the United States to include the Teacher Retirement System of Texas, New York City Employees' Retirement System and the Federal Reserve Employee Benefits System, among others.

During his accomplished career, Mr. McKenzie served as Managing Director at Merrill Lynch from 1990 through 2006; Executive Director at UBS Asset Management and Managing Director at Chase Investors from 1987 through 1990; as well as Founder and President of McKenzie & Company, an NASD registered broker-dealer from 1984 through 1987. During the late 1970's and early 1980's, Mr. McKenzie held positions at Citibank, Chemical Bank and Freedom National Bank as a commercial banker. He was also Manager of Banking and Pensions at *The New York Times* in 1975 and began his career as a Corporate Finance Associate for Morgan Stanley in 1972.

Mr. McKenzie was a founding board member of the National Association of Securities Professionals, where he received the "Wall Street Hall of Fame Award" in 2001. In 2010, Mr. McKenzie received the AIMSE Richard A. Lothrop Outstanding Achievement Award in recognition for his outstanding achievements in the investment management industry and his community. In 2011, he was named by *Black Enterprise Magazine* as one of the 75 Most Powerful Blacks on Wall Street; and in 2013, he was named Public Fund Marketer of the Year by *Money Management Intelligence*. Mr. McKenzie earned a Bachelor of Science degree from Tennessee State University and an MBA from Harvard Business School.

Table of Contents

Mr. McKenzie did not previously hold any directorships in any reporting companies. also serves as a member of the Board of Directors of SharpLink Gaming, Inc. (Nasdaq: SBET). We believe that Mr. McKenzie's experience in banking and technologies business technology businesses makes him well qualified to serve on our Board and as an independent member of the Board's committees.

Salima Popatia, Independent Director Jeffrey Lerner– Ms. Popatia Mr. Lerner has served as a member of the MGO's Board of Directors since December 2023 and he is an independent contractor to MGO providing marketing consulting services to the leadership team. He currently serves as CEO of Misnomer, a fractional Chief Marketing Officer consulting firm he founded in 2017 to advise start-up companies on developing effective branding, marketing and public relations strategies.

Early in his career, Mr. Lerner rose through the Company since January 13, 2023 – ranks at Google over a seven-year period, serving in several marketing and sales leadership roles for the day on which the Company commenced trading on the Nasdaq. Ms. Popatia brings MGO nearly 20 years' experience global leader in search and digital branding marketing. As Director of eCommerce and customer-first strategies for numerous premium brands Digital Marketing at Cricket Wireless, he delivered tens of millions of dollars in the beauty and fashion industries. In August 2022, she was named Chief Digital Officer of Orveon Global, a collective of premium and prestige beauty brands, including *bareMinerals*, *Buxom* and *Laura Mercier*.

During her career, she spent a total of nearly 15 years working at The Estée Lauder Companies overseeing marketing, merchandizing and analytic strategies across annual revenues through the Company's portfolio eCommerce platform and significantly reduced traffic acquisition costs prior to Cricket's sale to AT&T for \$1.2 billion. Other key leadership roles included

Director of 30 leading prestige beauty brands. She first worked Acquisition Marketing at Estee Lauder from August 2004 through December 2010, serving as Executive Director, Global Online Marketing Provide Commerce, where he led eCommerce initiatives for the Company's MAC Cosmetics line multi-million dollar national floral and from January 2010 through October 2011 gift retailing websites, including ProFlowers, FTD.com, Shari's Berries and Personal Creations; and served as Executive Director Head of the Digital Technology and Innovation Group. In 2015, she returned to Estée Lauder, serving as Vice President, Global Ecommerce, Marketing and Merchandizing from February 2015 through July 2019, before rising to Senior Vice President of Global Consumer Acquisition and Retention, a role she held from July 2019 through August 2022.

From January 2014 through January 2015, Ms. Popatia was Vice President, Ecommerce of Ray-Ban at Luxottica Group, a leader Public Relations for Online Guru, the number one, most visited automotive-related website in the design, manufacture United States. Mr. Lerner is the published author of "*The Power of Relationships in Professional Growth*" and distribution of fashion, luxury is an in-demand speaker for global marketing industry events and sports eyewear; and from October 2011 through December 2013, she served as Senior Vice President of Global Omni-Commerce and Digital Strategy at Stuart Weitzman Holdings, a luxury footwear company. In January 2004, Ms. Popatia launched her career as an Online Marketing Manager at Digitas, where she spearheaded digital agency strategy and development of integrated marketing initiatives across all channels for the firm's client, American Express. From August 2004 through December 2008, she also co-founded and led indomix, an innovative multi-channel retail concept that provided a platform for emerging South Asian designers in the U.S. market. Ms. Popatia holds a Bachelor of Science in Marketing and International Business from the Stern School of Business at New York University, conferences.

She did Mr. Lerner has not previously held any directorships in any reporting companies. We believe that Ms. Popatia's his experience in ecommerce, brand building and fashion business digital marketing makes her him well qualified to serve on our Board and as an independent member of the Board's committees.

Paul Wahlgren, Independent Director – Mr. Wahlgren has served as a member of the Board of Directors of the Company since January 13, 2023 – the day on which the Company commenced trading on the Nasdaq. An entrepreneurial senior business leader with over 40 years of experience in the luxury consumer goods, beauty and electronics industries, Mr. Wahlgren currently serves as Chief Marketing Officer of Simply Active Cosmetics, a company he co-founded in January 2018 to bring to market the *BeautyStat Cosmetics* line, a brand that is now offered worldwide through multiple channels, including DTC, retail and ecommerce. From January 2014 to January 2018, he has also served as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Operating Officer of Biomimetic Laboratories, Inc., founded by Mr. Wahlgren and a team of other leading beauty industry innovators. From 2011 through 2013 and 2003 through 2008, he was Managing Director and International Sales Manager, respectively, of New York-based Jacob & Co. Watches Inc., a luxury timepiece and fine jewelry designer and manufacturer; and from 2010 through 2011, he was Director of Wholesale at Theo Fennell Plc., another prestigious fine jewelry designer and manufacturer based in the United Kingdom. Earlier in his career, he also held senior leadership positions in Europe with Expert International GMBH and Philips Consumer Electronics.

Table of Contents

In addition to being a hands-on operator, Mr. Wahlgren has consulted with companies on expanding their businesses and market penetration efforts. From 2018-2019, he lent his expertise to DFO Global, a digital performance marketing agency; from 2017-2018, he consulted with MiMedia, Inc., a next generation consumer cloud platform; and from 2016 through present day, he is advising the leadership of Fox Models International, a talent management agency.

Mr. Wahlgren is a graduate of State University College at Buffalo, where he earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration. He also holds an MBA from Nyenrode Business Universiteit in the Netherlands and completed the Digital Strategy Program at Harvard University. He currently serves as board member American Friends of Nyenrode University Inc. ("AFNU") and had served on the Parents Association Board and as the Annual Benefit Co-Chairman for the Hewitt School in New York City.

Mr. Wahlgren did not previously hold any directorships in any reporting companies. We believe that Mr. Wahlgren's experience in luxury consumer goods, beauty and electronics industries makes him well qualified to serve on our Board and as an independent member of the Board's committees.

Vincent Ottomanelli, Dana Perez, CPA – Chief Financial Officer – Mr. Ottomanelli appointment as new chief financial officer of the Company went effective on January 13, 2023 – the day on which the Company commenced trading on Nasdaq. Prior to Mr. Ottomanelli's agreement to join MGO, Mr. Ottomanelli served as Chief Commercial Officer and Financial Officer of Lafayette 148 New York, a global lifestyle brand for women. At Lafayette 148 from July 2019 through October 2022, Mr. Ottomanelli Ms. Perez was responsible for managing the international wholesale and retail channels, as well as overseeing the Company's finance and accounting activities.

From 2018 to 2019 Mr. Ottomanelli was as a Co-Founder and Principal Consultant in Roseoak Partners, LLC, a consultancy focused on strategic brand management and business development, including financing requirements and organizational structural development.

As the former Chief Executive Officer and Regional director of Ferragamo USA, an affiliate of the global luxury fashion company, Mr. Ottomanelli oversaw all operations, sales and marketing of the Company in North & Latin America. Joining the Company in 2003 appointed as Chief Financial Officer Mr. Ottomanelli was promoted to CEO in January 2024, bringing MGO over two decades of Salvatore Ferragamo USA experience in 2005 by US Chairman Massimo Ferragamo. Under Ottomanelli's leadership through October 2017, the Company's US revenues grew more than 100% percent, while profits grew 300% percent. In addition to streamlining operations, returning the Company to profitability, and introducing a new brand strategy focused on elevating the Company's profile as a leading fashion luxury player, he led the expansion of Ferragamo's retail footprint, growing the number of retail stores from 17 to 46 during his 12-year tenure. accounting spanning numerous industries. Prior to Ferragamo, Mr. Ottomanelli joining MGO, Ms. Perez served as the principal of Eschenburg Perez CPA, LLC, a specialty financial consulting firm she founded in October 2020 to provide outsourced CFO services to public and private companies and non-profit organizations.

A Florida licensed CPA, she has specialized expertise in the areas of audit management and oversight, SEC compliance and reporting, technical memo preparation, government contract compliance, financial statement presentation and analysis, general ledger management and workflow automation implementation. From June 2021 through December 2022, Ms. Perez served as Chief Financial

Officer of Hugo Boss Fashions, Jupiter Neurosciences; and from May 2013 through April 2021, she was the CFO of Adopt-A-Family of the Palm Beaches, Inc. Earlier in her career, she served as Manager, National Office of Risk Management and Audit Manager at McGladrey, now RSM US, the US affiliate fifth largest accounting firm in the United States.

Ms. Perez earned both a Bachelor of Hugo Boss worldwide. During his six years Science degree and a Master of Science degree in this position, he helped to deliver unprecedented profitability to Accountancy from the Company. University of North Carolina Wilmington.

Mr. Ottomanelli began his career at Deloitte & Touche, LLP. He graduated with a B.S. in Business Administration and Accounting from Bloomsburg University and is a CPA with certification from New York State.

Board Leadership Structure and Risk Oversight

Our Board has responsibility for the oversight of our risk management processes and, either as a whole or through its committees, regularly discusses with management our major risk exposures, their potential impact on our business and the steps we take to manage them. The risk oversight process includes receiving regular reports from board committees and members of senior management to enable our Board to understand our risk identification, risk management, and risk mitigation strategies with respect to areas of potential material risk, including operations, finance, legal, regulatory, cybersecurity, strategic, and reputational risk. Our Board recognizes that it is neither possible nor prudent to eliminate all risk. Indeed, purposeful and appropriate risk-taking is essential for our company to be competitive on a global basis and to achieve its objectives.

59

Table of Contents

Board of Directors

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our Board of Directors. As of **March 30, 2023** **April 1, 2024**, our Board consists of seven directors, four of whom qualify as “independent” under the listing standards of Nasdaq.

Directors serve until the next annual meeting and until their successors are elected and qualified. Officers are appointed to serve until their successors have been elected and qualified.

Director Independence

Our Board of Directors is composed of a majority of “independent directors” as defined under the rules of Nasdaq. Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(a)(2) provides that an “*independent director*” is a person other than an officer or employee of the company or any other individual having a relationship which, in the opinion of the Company’s Board, would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director.

Under such definition, our Board has undertaken a review of the independence of each director. Based on information provided by each director concerning his or her background, employment and affiliations, our Board has determined that **Salima Popatia**, **Nicole Fernandez-McGovern**, **Obie McKenzie**, **Ping Rawson**, **Paul Wahlgren** and **Obie McKenzie Jeffrey Lerner** are all independent directors of the Company.

Board Meetings, Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting Attendance

In **2022**, **2023**, the original Board of Directors held numerous meetings and acted by unanimous written consent on various matters. We encourage each director to attend our annual meeting of shareholders in person or by telephone conference call. We did not hold a **2022** **2023** Annual Meeting of Shareholders in view of the fact that the Company did not go public until January 2023.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Committees of the Board were established and took effect upon our common stock being listed on Nasdaq on January 13, 2023. Our committees include an audit committee (the “Audit Committee”), a compensation committee (the “Compensation Committee”) and a nominating and corporate governance committee (the “Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee”). Each such committee has the composition and responsibilities described below:

52

Audit Committee

Our Audit Committee consists of three independent directors. The initial members of the audit committee are Nicole Fernandez-McGovern, Ping Rawson, Obie McKenzie and Paul Wahlgren. Ms. Fernandez-McGovern Rawson has been appointed as Chairperson of the audit committee. In addition, our Board has determined that Nicole Fernandez-McGovern Ms. Rawson is an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of Item 407(d) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. The audit committee's duties, which are specified in our Audit Committee Charter, include, but are not limited to:

- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent auditor the annual audited financial statements, and recommending to the Board whether the audited financial statements should be included in our annual disclosure report;
- discussing with management and the independent auditor significant financial reporting issues and judgments made in connection with the preparation of our financial statements;
- discussing with management major risk assessment and risk management policies;
- monitoring the independence of the independent auditor;
- verifying the rotation of the lead (or coordinating) audit partner having primary responsibility for the audit and the audit partner responsible for reviewing the audit as required by law;
- reviewing and approving all related-party transactions;
- inquiring and discussing with management our compliance with applicable laws and regulations;

60

Table of Contents

- pre-approving all audit services and permitted non-audit services to be performed by our independent auditor, including the fees and terms of the services to be performed;
- appointing or replacing the independent auditor;
- determining the compensation and oversight of the work of the independent auditor (including resolution of disagreements between management and the independent auditor regarding financial reporting) for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or related work;
- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by us regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or reports which raise material issues regarding our financial statements or accounting policies; and
- approving reimbursement of expenses incurred by our management team in identifying potential target businesses.
-

The Audit Committee is composed exclusively of "independent directors" who are "financially literate" as defined under the Nasdaq listing standards. The Nasdaq listing standards define "financially literate" as being able to read and understand fundamental financial statements, including a company's balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement.

In addition, the Company intends to certify to Nasdaq that the committee has, and will continue to have, at least one member who has past employment experience in finance or accounting, requisite professional certification in accounting, or other comparable experience or background that results in the individual's financial sophistication.

Compensation Committee

Our Compensation Committee consist of three independent directors. The initial members of the Compensation Committee are Obie McKenzie, Nicole Fernandez-McGovern Paul Wahlgren and Salima Popatia, Jeffrey Lerner, each of whom is an independent director. Each member of our Compensation Committee is also a non-employee director, as defined under Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, and an outside director, as defined pursuant to Section 162(m) of the Code. Mr. McKenzie is the chairman of the compensation committee.

53

The Compensation Committee's duties, which are specified in our Compensation Committee Charter, include, but are not limited to:

- reviews, approves and determines, or makes recommendations to our Board regarding, the compensation of our executive officers;
- administers our equity compensation plans;
- reviews and approves, or makes recommendations to our Board, regarding incentive compensation and equity compensation plans; and
- establishes and reviews general policies relating to compensation and benefits of our employees.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our Nominating and Governance Committee consists of two independent directors. The initial members of the Nominating and Corporate governance committee are Salima Popatia Ping Rawson and Paul Wahlgren. Jeff Lerner. Julian Groves serves as an advisor for the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee with a right to advise and discuss with the members of the committee qualifications of the candidates. Mr. Groves does not have a right to nominate candidates or any other rights of the members of Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Salima Popatia Mr. Lerner is the Chairperson of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The Nominating and Governance Committee's duties, which are specified in our Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Charter, include, but are not limited to:

61

Table of Contents

- identifying, reviewing and evaluating candidates to serve on our Board consistent with criteria approved by our Board;
- evaluating director performance on our Board and applicable committees of our Board and determining whether continued service on our Board is appropriate;
- evaluating nominations by stockholders of candidates for election to our Board; and
- corporate governance matters.

Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, requires our directors, executive officers and persons who own more than 10% of our outstanding shares of common stock ("Ten Percent Holders") to file with the SEC reports of their share ownership and changes in their share ownership of our common stock. Directors, executive officers and Ten Percent Holders are also required to furnish us with copies of all ownership reports they file with the SEC. To our knowledge, based solely on a review of the copies of such reports furnished to us, the following directors, executive officers and Ten Percent Holders did not comply with all Section 16(a) filing requirements as of March 31, 2023 March 31, 2024 as follows: Messrs. Ojeda, Groves and Ms. Hilfiger filed their Form 3s late in 2023.

Code of Ethics

Our Board has adopted a written code of business conduct and ethics (the "Code") that applies to our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. Such Code addresses, among other things, honesty and ethical conduct, conflicts of interest, compliance with laws, regulations and policies, including disclosure requirements under the federal securities laws, and reporting of violations of the Code. Any person may obtain a copy of our Code of Ethics, without charge, by mailing a request to the Company at the address appearing on the front page of this annual Annual Report on Form 10-K or by viewing it on our website found at www.mgoglobalinc.com.

Policy on Clawback and Recovery of Compensation

In November 2023, we adopted a clawback policy (the "Clawback Policy") in compliance with the requirements of the Dodd-Frank Act, final SEC rules and applicable Nasdaq listing standards, which covers our current and former executive officers. Under the Clawback Policy, in the event the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement of its financial statements due to the Company's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, the Board will require reimbursement or forfeiture of any excess Incentive Compensation received by any covered executive during the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement. Incentive Compensation is defined as a compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part on the attainment of a financial reporting measure.

Insider Trading Policy

In July 2023, we adopted an insider trading policy governing the purchase, sale, and/or other dispositions of our securities by our directors, officers, and employees, to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules and regulations, and applicable Nasdaq listing standards applicable to us. Our insider trading policy, among other things, prohibits our directors, officers, and employees from holding our securities in a margin account or pledging our securities as collateral for a loan. In addition, our insider trading policy

prohibits employees, officers, and directors from engaging in put or call options, short selling, or similar hedging activities involving our stock.

Board Diversity Matrix

	As of December 31, 2023		As of December 31, 2022	
	Female	Male	Female	Male
Total Number of Directors	7		3	
Part I: Gender Identity				
Directors	2	5	1	2
Part II: Demographic Background				
African American or Black	0	1	0	0
Asian	1	0	0	0
Hispanic or Latinx	0	1	0	1
White	1	3	1	1

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among the officers and directors, nor are there any arrangements or understanding between any of the directors and officers of our Company or any other person pursuant to which any officer or director was or is to be selected as an officer or director.

Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

During the last ten years, none of our officers, directors or control persons have been involved in any legal proceedings as described in Item 401(f) of Regulation S-K.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**Summary Compensation Table**

The following summary compensation table provides information concerning all cash and non-cash compensation that have been or will be awarded to, earned by or paid during our fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 to our Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer), Chief Brand Officer and Chief Design Operating Officer. We refer to these individuals as our “named executive officers” (“NEO”).

Name and Principal Position		Salary	Bonus	Stock Awards	Option Awards	All Other Compensation	Total
Position	Year	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)
Maximiliano Ojeda	2023	180,000	135,000	45,453	292,636	1,307 ⁽⁴⁾	654,396
Chief Executive Officer	2022	118,750 ⁽¹⁾	-	-	-	7,807 ⁽²⁾	126,557
Virginia Hilfiger	2023	144,000	108,000	36,310	292,636	-	580,946
Chief Brand Officer	2022	103,750 ⁽³⁾	-	-	-	-	103,750
Julian Groves	2023	130,000	92,088	32,807	292,636	-	547,531
Chief Operating Officer	2022	83,208 ⁽⁵⁾	-	-	-	-	83,208

62

[Table of Contents](#)

Name and Principal Position ⁽¹⁾	Year	Salary	Bonus	Stock Awards	Option Awards	All Other Compensation	Total
		(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)
Maximiliano Ojeda,	2022	118,750 ⁽²⁾	-	-	-	7,807 ⁽³⁾	126,557
Chief Executive Officer	2021	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Virginia Hilfiger	2022	103,750 ⁽⁴⁾	-	-	-	-	103,750
Chief Design Officer	2021	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000

(1) No executive officer earned more than \$100,000 in fiscal year 2021.

(2) Up until July 19, 2022, Mr. Ojeda's salary was \$75,000 annually; as of July 19, 2022 his salary increased to \$180,000. \$34,000 in cash compensation was paid to Mr. Ojeda and the balance of \$84,750 has been accrued through December 31, 2022.

(3)(2) Represents auto lease and car insurance payments made in respect of automobile used by Mr. Ojeda in 2022.

(4)(3) Up until July 19,

2022, Ms.

Hilfiger's Hilfiger's

salary was \$75,000

annually; as of July

19, 2022, her

salary increased to

\$144,000. \$16,500

in cash

compensation was

paid to Ms.

Hilfiger and the

balance of \$87,250

has been was

accrued through

December 31,

2022.

(4) Represents life insurance payments made for the benefit of Mr. Ojeda in 2023.

(5) On July 19, 2022, Mr. Groves entered into an employment agreement for a salary of \$130,000 annually; All of Mr. Groves salary was accrued as of December 31, 2022.

Employment Agreements

We have executed the following employment agreements and consulting agreements with our named executive officers. The material terms of each of those arrangements are summarized below. The summaries are not complete description of all provisions of the employment arrangements and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the written employment arrangements, each filed as an exhibit to this Annual Report.

Ojeda Employment Agreement. Maximiliano Ojeda, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and the Company entered into a two-year Employment Agreement dated as of July 19, 2022 (the "Ojeda Employment Agreement"), which was amended and restated on October 13, 2022 October 13, 2022, and further amended on March 27, 2024. The Ojeda Employment Agreement provides Mr. Ojeda with an annual base salary of \$180,000, a bi-annual \$325,000, an annual discretionary performance bonus of up to 100% 25% of the annual base salary and shall be based upon the achievement of predetermined performance goals to be determined by the board of directors in their sole discretion. Upon Pursuant to the listing Ojeda Employment Agreement, the Company shall directly pay or reimburse Mr. Ojeda for the premiums of term life and disability insurance policies, up to a maximum of \$10,000 annually, and provide Mr. Ojeda with an automobile allowance of \$1,000 per month during the Company's common stock on Nasdaq and term of his employment.

Pursuant to the Ojeda Employment Agreement, Mr. Ojeda is entitled to the following equity awards: (1) subject to the approval of the Company's Board of Directors, Mr. Ojeda shall be granted a five-year option to purchase 300,000 a total of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock as follows: 100,000 shares on at the date the Company commences trading on a national exchange; 100,000

shares on the one-year anniversary of the date the Company commences trading on a national exchange; and 25,000 shares on the last day of each quarter, or March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31, in each calendar year. The per share exercise price equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Option closing price of the Company's common stock on the trading date immediately preceding the date of the grant, as reported by the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC. Such option shall be vest and become exercisable on January 1, 2025; (2) an award of 100,000 restricted stock units on March 27, 2024, which shall vest and convert into the shares of the Company's common stock in equal to \$5.00. installments quarterly over 2024 fiscal year; (3) additional equity awards recommended by the Compensation Committee and approved by the Board.

56

63

[Table of Contents](#)

Under the Ojeda Employment Agreement, in the event that Mr. Ojeda's employment is terminated by us without cause (as described in the Ojeda Employment Agreement) or by Mr. Ojeda for good reason (as described in the Ojeda Employment Agreement), Mr. Ojeda would be entitled to (a) payment of any base salary earned but unpaid through the date of termination; (b) unused paid time off; (c) additional vested benefits (if any) in accordance with the applicable terms of applicable Company arrangements; and (d) any unreimbursed expenses incurred (collectively, the "Accrued Amounts") plus for a period of 12 months Mr. Ojeda would be entitled to receive base salary and COBRA payments plus a lump sum payment equal to 100% of his base salary. If Mr. Ojeda is terminated (a) by us (i) for "cause" as defined in the Ojeda Employment Agreement; (ii) due to death or disability; (iii) non-renewal of the Ojeda Employment Agreement or (b) by Mr. Ojeda without good reason, then Mr. Ojeda would only be entitled to receive the Accrued Amounts.

Hilfiger Employment Agreement. Virginia Hilfiger, our Director and Chief Design Officer, and the Company entered into a two-year Employment Agreement dated as of July 19, 2022 (the "Hilfiger Employment Agreement"), which was amended and restated on October 13, 2022, and further amended on March 27, 2024. The Hilfiger Employment Agreement provides Ms. Hilfiger with an annual base salary of \$144,000, a bi-annual \$250,000, an annual discretionary performance bonus of up to 100% 25% of the annual base salary and shall be based upon the achievement of predetermined performance goals to be determined by the board of directors in their sole discretion. Upon Pursuant to the listing Hilfiger Employment Agreement, the Company shall directly pay or reimburse Ms. Hilfiger for the premiums of term life and disability insurance policies, up to a maximum of \$10,000 annually, and provide Ms. Hilfiger with an automobile allowance of \$1,000 per month during the term of her employment.

Pursuant to the Hilfiger Employment Agreement, Ms. Hilfiger is entitled to the following equity awards: (1) subject to approval of the Board, Ms. Hilfiger shall be granted a five-year option to purchase a total of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock at the per share exercise price equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the closing price of the Company's common stock on Nasdaq and subject to the approval trading date immediately preceding the date of the Company's Board grant, as reported by the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC. Such option shall vest and become exercisable on January 1, 2025; (2) an award of Directors, Ms. Hilfiger 100,000 restricted stock units on March 27, 2024, which shall be granted a five year option to purchase 300,000 vest and convert into the shares of the Company's common stock as follows: 100,000 shares on in equal installments quarterly over 2024 fiscal year; (3) additional equity awards recommended by the date Compensation Committee and approved by the Company commences trading on a national exchange; 100,000 shares on the one-year anniversary of the date the Company commences trading on a national exchange; and 25,000 shares on the last day of each quarter, or March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31, in each calendar year. The per share exercise price of the Option shall be equal to \$5.00. Board.

Under the Hilfiger Employment Agreement, in the event that Ms. Hilfiger's employment is terminated by us without cause (as described in the Hilfiger Employment Agreement) or by Ms. Hilfiger for good reason (as described in the Hilfiger Employment Agreement), Ms. Hilfiger would be entitled to (a) payment of any base salary earned but unpaid through the date of termination; (b) unused paid time off; (c) additional vested benefits (if any) in accordance with the applicable terms of applicable Company arrangements; and (d) any unreimbursed expenses incurred (collectively, the "Accrued Amounts") plus for a period of 12 months Ms. Hilfiger would be entitled to receive base salary and COBRA payments plus a lump sum payment equal to 100% of his base salary. If Ms. Hilfiger is terminated (a) by us (i) for "cause" as defined in the Hilfiger Employment Agreement; (ii) due to death or disability; (iii) non-renewal of the Hilfiger Employment Agreement or (b) by Ms. Hilfiger without good reason, then Ms. Hilfiger would only be entitled to receive the Accrued Amounts.

Groves Employment Agreement. Julian Groves, our Director and Chief Operating Officer and the Company entered into a two-year Employment Agreement dated as of July 19, 2022 (the "Groves Employment Agreement"), which was amended and restated on October 13, 2022, and further amended on March 27, 2024. The Grove Employment Agreement provides Mr. Groves with an annual base salary of \$130,000, a bi-annual \$250,000, an annual discretionary performance bonus of up to 100% 25% of the annual base salary and shall be based upon the achievement of predetermined performance goals to be determined by the board of directors in their sole discretion. Upon Pursuant to the listing Groves Employment Agreement, the Company shall directly pay or reimburse Mr. Groves for the premiums of term life and disability insurance policies, up to a maximum of \$10,000 annually, and provide Mr. Groves with an automobile allowance of \$1,000 per month during the Company's common stock on Nasdaq and term of his employment.

Pursuant to the Groves Employment Agreement, Mr. Groves is entitled to the following equity awards: (1) subject to the approval of the Company's Board, of Directors, Mr. Groves shall be granted a five-year option to purchase 300,000 a total of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock as follows: 100,000 shares on at the date the Company commences trading on a national exchange; 100,000 shares on the one-year anniversary of the date the Company commences trading on a national exchange; and 25,000 shares on the last day of each quarter, or March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31, in each calendar year. The per share exercise price equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the closing price of the Company's common stock on the trading date immediately preceding the date of the grant, as reported by the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC. Such option shall be vest and become exercisable on January 1, 2025; (2) an award of 100,000 restricted stock units on March 27, 2024, which shall vest and convert into the shares of the Company's common stock in equal to \$5.00, installments quarterly over 2024 fiscal year; (3) additional equity awards recommended by the Compensation Committee and approved by the Board.

Under the Groves Employment Agreement, in the event that Mr. Groves' employment is terminated by us without cause (as described in the Groves Employment Agreement) or by Mr. Groves for good reason (as described in the Groves Employment Agreement), Mr. Groves would be entitled to (a) payment of any base salary earned but unpaid through the date of termination; (b) unused paid time off; (c) additional vested benefits (if any) in accordance with the applicable terms of applicable Company arrangements; and (d) any unreimbursed expenses incurred (collectively, the "Accrued Amounts") plus for a period of 12 months Mr. Groves would be entitled to receive base salary and COBRA payments plus a lump sum payment equal to 100% of his base salary. If Mr. Groves is terminated (a) by us (i) for "cause" as defined in the Groves Employment Agreement; (ii) due to death or disability; (iii) non-renewal of the Groves Employment Agreement or (b) by Mr. Groves without good reason, then Mr. Groves would only be entitled to receive the Accrued Amounts.

Harward Employment Agreement. Matt Harward, our Chief Marketing Officer, and the Company entered into a two-year employment agreement dated as of October 13, 2022 (the "Harward Employment Agreement"). **Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End**

The Harward Employment Agreement provides Mr. Harward with an annual base salary of \$250,000, a bi-annual bonus of up to 100% of the annual base salary and shall be based upon the achievement of predetermined performance goals to be determined by the board of directors in their sole discretion. Upon the listing of the Company's common stock on Nasdaq and subject to the approval of the Company's Board of Directors, Mr. Harward shall be granted a five-year option to purchase 200,000 shares of the Company's common stock as follows: 100,000 shares on the one-year anniversary of the date the Company commences trading on a national exchange; and 25,000 shares on the last day of each quarter, or March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31, in each calendar year. The per share exercise price of the option shall be equal to \$5.00.

Under the Harward Employment Agreement, in the event that Mr. Harward's employment is terminated by us without cause (as described in the Harward Employment Agreement) or by Mr. Harward for good reason (as described in the Harward Employment Agreement), Mr. Harward would be entitled to (a) payment of any base salary earned but unpaid through the date of termination; (b) unused paid time off; (c) additional vested benefits (if any) in accordance with the applicable terms of applicable Company arrangements; and (d) any unreimbursed expenses incurred (collectively, the "Accrued Amounts") plus for a period of 12 months Mr. Harward would be entitled to receive base salary and COBRA payments plus a lump sum payment equal to 100% of his base salary. If Mr. Harward is terminated (a) by us (i) for "cause" as defined in the Harward Employment Agreement; (ii) due to death or disability; (iii) non-renewal of the Harward Employment Agreement or (b) by Mr. Harward without good reason, then Mr. Harward would only be entitled to receive the Accrued Amounts.

Table of Contents

Ottomanelli Agreement. Vincent Ottomanelli, our Incoming Chief Financial Officer, and the Company entered into an independent contractor agreement dated as of November 3, 2022 and amended on December 2, 2022 (the "Ottomanelli Agreement"). Under the terms of Ottomanelli Agreement, the Company has engaged Vincent Ottomanelli to provide the Company with the financial consulting services prior to the date when the Company commences trading of its common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market ("Listing Date") and to serve as a full-time Chief Financial Officer of the Company on and after the Listing Date. Prior to the Listing Date, the Company pays Mr. Ottomanelli a cash monthly fee of \$7,500. On and after Listing Date, the Company shall pay Mr. Ottomanelli \$10,000 per month. In addition, Mr. Ottomanelli will be entitled to a discretionary annual performance bonus of up to \$36,000 which will be based on the achievement of performance goals to be predetermined by the Board, in its sole discretion. In the Ottomanelli Agreement, Mr. Ottomanelli was also granted a five-year unvested option to purchase a total of 200,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price equal to the IPO price of the common stock. The option to purchase 20,000 shares will vest on the Listing Date and thereafter options to purchase 20,000 shares will vest quarterly, at the end of each fiscal quarter until March 31, 2025.

2022 Equity Incentive Plan

Overview

On August 15, 2022, our Board and our stockholders approved our 2022 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2022 Plan"), which came into force on January 11, 2023. The 2022 Plan governs equity awards to our employees, directors, officers, consultants

and other eligible participants. Initially, the maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be subject to awards under the 2022 Plan is 2,186,470. The maximum number of shares that are subject to awards under the 2022 is subject to an annual increase equal to the lesser of (i) 500,000 shares of our common stock; (ii) a number of shares of our common stock equal to 4% of the prior year's maximum number or (iii) such number of shares of our common stock as determined by the 2022 Plan administrator.

The purpose of the 2022 Plan is to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility, to provide additional incentive to employees, directors and consultants, and to promote the success of the Company's business. The administrator of the 2022 Plan may, in its sole discretion, amend, alter, suspend or terminate the 2022 Plan, or any part thereof, at any time and for any reason. The Company will obtain stockholder approval of any Plan amendment to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with legal and regulatory requirements relating to the administration of equity-based awards. Unless earlier terminated by the administrator, the 2022 Plan will terminate ten years from the date it was adopted by our Board.

Authorized Shares

Initially, the maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be subject to awards under the 2022 Plan is 2,186,470. The maximum number of shares that are subject to awards under the 2022 Plan is subject to an annual increase equal to the lesser of (i) 500,000 shares of our common stock; (ii) a number of shares of our common stock equal to 4% of the prior year's maximum number or (iii) such number of shares of our common stock as determined by the 2022 Plan administrator.

[Table of Contents](#)

Additionally, if any award issued pursuant to the 2022 Plan expires or becomes unexercisable without having been exercised in full, is surrendered pursuant to an exchange program, as provided in the 2022 Plan, or, with respect to restricted stock, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), performance units or performance shares, is forfeited to or repurchased by the Company due to the failure to vest, the unpurchased shares (or for awards other than stock options or stock appreciation rights the forfeited or repurchased shares) which were subject thereto will become available for future grant or sale under the 2022 Plan (unless the 2022 Plan has terminated). With respect to stock appreciation rights, only shares actually issued pursuant to a stock appreciation right will cease to be available under the 2022 Plan; all remaining shares under stock appreciation rights will remain available for future grant or sale under the 2022 Plan (unless the 2022 Plan has terminated). Shares that have actually been issued under the 2022 Plan under any award will not be returned to the 2022 Plan and will not become available for future distribution under the 2022 Plan; provided, however, that if shares issued pursuant to awards of restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares or performance units are repurchased by the Company or are forfeited to the Company due to the failure to vest, such shares will become available for future grant under the 2022 Plan. Shares used to pay the exercise price of an award or to satisfy the tax withholdings related to an award will become available for future grant or sale under the 2022 Plan. To the extent an award under the 2022 Plan is paid out in cash rather than shares, such cash payment will not result in reducing the number of shares available for issuance under the 2022 Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing and, subject to adjustment as provided in the 2022 Plan, the maximum number of shares that may be issued upon the exercise of incentive stock options will equal the aggregate share number stated above, plus, to the extent allowable under Section 422 of the Code and regulations promulgated thereunder, any shares that become available for issuance under the 2022 Plan in accordance with the foregoing.

Plan Administration

One or more committees appointed by our Board will administer the 2022 Plan. Initially, the Compensation Committee shall administer the 2022 Plan. In addition, if the Company determines it is desirable to qualify transactions under the 2022 Plan as exempt under Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act, such transactions will be structured with the intent that they satisfy the requirements for exemption under Rule 16b-3. Subject to the provisions of the 2022 Plan, the administrator has the power to administer the 2022 Plan and make all determinations deemed necessary or advisable for administering the 2022 Plan, including the power to determine the fair market value of our common stock, select the service providers to whom awards may be granted, determine the number of shares covered by each award, approve forms of award agreements for use under the 2022 Plan, determine the terms and conditions of awards (including the exercise price, the time or times at which the awards may be exercised, any vesting acceleration or waiver or forfeiture restrictions and any restriction or limitation regarding any award or the shares relating thereto), construe and interpret the terms of the 2022 Plan and awards granted under it, prescribe, amend and rescind rules relating to the 2022 Plan, rules and regulations relating to sub-plans established for the purpose of facilitating compliance with applicable non-U.S. laws, easing the administration of the 2022 Plan and/or for qualifying for favorable tax treatment under applicable non-U.S. laws, in each case as the administrator may deem necessary or advisable and modify or amend each award (subject to the provisions of the 2022 Plan), including the discretionary authority to extend the post-termination exercisability period of awards and to extend the maximum term of an option or stock appreciation right (subject to the provisions of the 2022 Plan), to allow participants to satisfy withholding tax obligations in a manner permissible under the 2022 Plan, to authorize any person to execute on behalf of the Company any instrument required to effect the grant of an award previously granted by the administrator and to allow a participant to defer the receipt of payment of cash or the delivery of shares that would otherwise be due to such participant under an award. The administrator also has the authority to allow participants the opportunity to transfer outstanding awards to a financial institution or other person or entity selected by the administrator and to institute an exchange program by which outstanding awards may be surrendered or cancelled in exchange for awards of the same type which may have a higher or lower exercise price or different terms, awards of a different type or cash, or by which the exercise price of an outstanding award is increased or reduced. The administrator's decisions, interpretations and other actions are final and binding on all participants.

Eligibility

Awards under the 2022 Plan, other than incentive stock options, may be granted to employees (including officers and directors) of the Company or a parent or subsidiary, members of our Board, or consultants engaged to render bona fide services to the Company or a parent or subsidiary. Incentive stock options may be granted only to employees of the Company or a subsidiary, provided the services (a) are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction, and (b) do not directly promote or maintain a market for the Company's securities, in each case, within the meaning of Form S-8 promulgated under the Securities Act, and provided further, that a Consultant will include only those persons to whom the issuance of Shares may be registered under Form S-8 promulgated under the Securities Act.

[Table of Contents](#)

Stock Options

Stock options may be granted under the 2022 Plan. The exercise price of options granted under the 2022 Plan generally must at least be equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. The term of each option will be as stated in the applicable award agreement; provided, however, that the term may be no more than 10 years from the date

of grant. The administrator will determine the methods of payment of the exercise price of an option, which may include cash, shares or other property acceptable to the administrator, as well as other types of consideration permitted by applicable law. After the termination of service of an employee, director or consultant, they may exercise their option for the period of time stated in their option agreement. In the absence of a specified time in an award agreement, if termination is due to death or disability, the option will remain exercisable for nine months. In all other cases, in the absence of a specified time in an award agreement, the option will remain exercisable for three months following the termination of service. An option may not be exercised later than the expiration of its term. Subject to the provisions of the 2022 Plan, the administrator determines the other terms of options.

Stock Appreciation Rights

Stock appreciation rights may be granted under the 2022 Plan. Stock appreciation rights allow the recipient to receive the appreciation in the fair market value of our common stock between the exercise date and the date of grant. Stock appreciation rights may not have a term exceeding 10 years. After the termination of service of an employee, director or consultant, they may exercise their stock appreciation right for the period of time stated in their stock appreciation right agreement. In the absence of a specified time in an award agreement, if termination is due to death or disability, the stock appreciation rights will remain exercisable for nine months. In all other cases, in the absence of a specified time in an award agreement, the stock appreciation rights will remain exercisable for three months following the termination of service. However, in no event may a stock appreciation right be exercised later than the expiration of its term. Subject to the provisions of the 2022 Plan, the administrator determines the other terms of stock appreciation rights, including when such rights become exercisable and whether to pay any increased appreciation in cash or with shares of our common stock, or a combination thereof, except that the per share exercise price for the shares to be issued pursuant to the exercise of a stock appreciation right will be no less than 100% of the fair market value per share on the date of grant.

Restricted Stock

Restricted stock may be granted under the 2022 Plan. Restricted stock awards are grants of shares of our common stock that vest in accordance with terms and conditions established by the administrator. The administrator will determine table summarizes the number of shares of restricted stock granted to any employee, director or consultant and, subject to the provisions of the 2022 Plan, will determine the terms and conditions of such awards. The administrator may impose whatever conditions to vesting it determines to be appropriate (for example, the administrator may set restrictions based on the achievement of specific performance goals or continued service to the Company); provided, however, that the administrator, in its sole discretion, may accelerate the time at which any restrictions will lapse or be removed. Recipients of restricted stock awards generally will have voting and dividend rights with respect to such shares upon grant without regard to vesting, unless the administrator provides otherwise. Shares of restricted stock that do not vest are subject to the Company's right of repurchase or forfeiture.

Restricted Stock Units

RSUs may be granted under the 2022 Plan. RSUs are bookkeeping entries representing an amount equal to the fair market value of one share of our common stock. Subject to the provisions of the 2022 Plan, the administrator determines the terms and conditions of RSUs, including the vesting criteria and the form and timing of payment. The administrator may set vesting criteria based upon the achievement of Company-wide, divisional, business unit or individual goals (including continued employment or service), applicable federal or state securities laws or any other basis determined by the administrator in its discretion. The administrator, in its sole discretion, may pay earned RSUs in the form of cash, in shares of our common stock or in some combination thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the administrator, in its sole discretion, may accelerate the time at

which any vesting requirements will be deemed satisfied. underlying outstanding equity incentive plan awards and RSUs for each named executive officer as of December 31, 2023.

Name	Option Awards				Equity Awards (RSUs)		
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of RSUs that have not Vested	Market Value of RSUs	
Exercisable	Unexercisable						
Maximiliano Ojeda, Chief Executive Officer							
(1)	100,000	200,000	\$ 5.00	01/12/2028	42,453	\$ 45,000.18	
Virginia Hilfiger, Chief Brand Officer (2)	100,000	200,000	\$ 5.00	01/12/2028	33,962	\$ 35,999.72	
Julian Groves, Chief Operating Officer (3)	100,000	200,000	\$ 5.00	01/12/2028	30,660	\$ 32,499.6	
	<p>(1) Mr. Ojeda's stock option is subject to the following vesting schedule: 100,000 shares vested on August 1, 2023; 100,000 shares vested on January 13, 2024; and 25,000 shares vest on each of the following dates March 31, 2024, June 30, 2024, September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2024. Mr. Ojeda's RSUs vested on February 17, 2024 with each RSU becoming 1 share of common stock of the Company.</p> <p>67 (2) Ms. Hilfiger's stock option is subject to the following vesting schedule: 100,000 shares vested on August 1, 2023; 100,000 shares vested on January 13, 2024; and 25,000 shares vest on each of the following dates March 31, 2024, June 30, 2024, September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2024. Ms. Hilfiger's RSUs vested on February 17, 2024 with each RSU becoming 1 share of common stock of the Company.</p> <p>(3) Mr. Groves' stock option is subject to the following vesting schedule: 100,000 shares vested on August 1, 2023; 100,000 shares vested on January 13, 2024; and 25,000 shares vest on each of the following dates March 31, 2024, June 30, 2024, September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2024. Mr. Groves' RSUs vested on February 17, 2024 with each RSU becoming 1 share of common stock of the Company.</p>						

[Table of Contents](#)

Performance Awards

Performance awards may be granted under the 2022 Plan. Performance awards are awards that will result in a payment to a participant only if performance goals established by the administrator are achieved or the awards otherwise vest. The administrator will set objectives or vesting provisions, that, depending on the extent to which they are met, will determine the value the payout for the performance awards. The administrator may set vesting criteria based on the achievement of company-wide, divisional, business unit, or individual goals (including, but not limited to, continued employment or service), or any other basis determined by the administrator in its discretion. Each performance award's threshold, target, and maximum payout values are established by the administrator on or before the grant date. After the grant of a performance award, the administrator, in its sole discretion, may reduce or waive any performance objectives or other vesting provisions for such performance award. The administrator, in its sole discretion, may pay earned performance awards in the form of cash, in shares, or in some combination thereof.

Non-Employee Directors

The 2022 Plan provides that all non-employee directors will be eligible to receive all types of awards (except for incentive stock options) under the 2022 Plan. The 2022 Plan includes a maximum limit of \$100,000 of equity awards that may be granted to a non-employee director in any fiscal year, increased to \$200,000 in connection with his or her initial service. For purposes of this limitation, the value of equity awards is based on the grant date fair value (determined in accordance with

accounting principles generally accepted in the United States). Any equity awards granted to a person for their services as an employee, or for their services as a consultant (other than as a non-employee director), will not count for purposes of the limitation. The maximum limit does not reflect the intended size of any potential compensation or equity awards to the Company's non-employee directors.

Non-transferability of Awards

Unless the administrator provides otherwise, the 2022 Plan generally does not allow for the transfer of awards other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution and only the recipient of an award may exercise an award during their lifetime. If the administrator makes an award transferrable, such award will contain such additional terms and conditions as the administrator deems appropriate.

Certain Adjustments

In the event of certain changes in the Company's capitalization, to prevent diminution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits available under the 2022 Plan, the administrator will adjust the number and class of shares that may be delivered under the 2022 Plan or the number, and price of shares covered by each outstanding award and the numerical share limits set forth in the 2022 Plan.

Dissolution or Liquidation

In the event of the Company's proposed liquidation or dissolution, the administrator will notify participants as soon as practicable and all awards will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such proposed transaction.

Merger or Change in Control

68

Table of Contents

The 2022 Plan provides that in the event of the Company's merger with or into another corporation or entity or a "change in control" (as defined in the 2022 Plan), each outstanding award will be treated as the administrator determines, including, without limitation, that (i) awards will be assumed, or substantially equivalent awards will be substituted, by the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof) with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices; (ii) upon written notice to a participant, that the participant's awards will terminate upon or immediately prior to the consummation of such merger or change in control; (iii) outstanding awards will vest and become exercisable, realizable or payable, or restrictions applicable to an award will lapse, in whole or in part, prior to or upon consummation of such merger or change in control and, to the extent the administrator determines, terminate upon or immediately prior to the effectiveness of such merger or change in control; (iv) (A) the termination of an award in exchange for an amount of cash or property, if any, equal to the amount that would have been attained upon the exercise of such award or realization of the participant's rights as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction the administrator determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such award or realization of the participant's rights, then such award may be terminated by the Company without payment) or (B) the replacement of such award with other rights or property selected by the administrator in its sole discretion; or (v) any combination of the foregoing. The administrator will not be obligated to treat all awards, all awards a participant holds, or all awards of the same type, similarly. In the event that awards (or portion thereof) are not assumed or substituted for in the event of a merger or change in control, the participant will fully vest in and have the right to exercise all of their outstanding options and stock appreciation rights, including shares as to which such awards would not otherwise be vested or exercisable, all restrictions on restricted stock and RSUs or performance awards will lapse and, with respect to awards with performance-based

vesting, all performance goals or other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at 100% of target levels and all other terms and conditions met, in all cases, unless specifically provided otherwise under the applicable award agreement or other written agreement between the participant and the Company or any of the Company's subsidiaries or parents, as applicable. If an option or stock appreciation right is not assumed or substituted in the event of a merger or change in control, the administrator will notify the participant in writing or electronically that the option or stock appreciation right will be exercisable for a period of time determined by the administrator in its sole discretion and the vested option or stock appreciation right will terminate upon the expiration of such period.

For awards granted to an outside director, the outside director will fully vest in and have the right to exercise options and/or stock appreciation rights as to all of the shares underlying such award, including those shares which would not be vested or exercisable, all restrictions on restricted stock and RSUs will lapse, and, with respect to awards with performance-based vesting, all performance goals or other vesting criteria will be deemed achieved at one hundred percent (100%) of target levels and all other terms and conditions met, unless specifically provided otherwise under the applicable award agreement or other written agreement between the participant and the Company or any of its subsidiaries or parents, as applicable.

Clawback

Awards will be subject to any Company clawback policy that the Company is required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed or as is otherwise required by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or other applicable laws. The administrator also may specify in an award agreement that the participant's rights, payments or benefits with respect to an award will be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or recoupment upon the occurrence of certain specified events. The administrator may require a participant to forfeit, return or reimburse the Company all or a portion of the award or shares issued under the award, any amounts paid under the award and any payments or proceeds paid or provided upon disposition of the shares issued under the award in order to comply with such clawback policy or applicable laws.

Amendment and Termination

The administrator has the authority to amend, suspend or terminate the 2022 Plan provided such action does not impair the existing rights of any participant. The 2022 Plan automatically will terminate on August 15, 2032, unless it is terminated sooner.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

As of December 31, 2022, there were no grants made under the 2022 Plan.

Table of Contents

Executive Compensation Philosophy

Our Compensation Committee determines the compensation given to our executive officers in its sole determination. Our Compensation Committee reserves the right to pay our executives or any future executives a salary, and/or issue them shares of common stock issued in consideration for services rendered and/or to award incentive bonuses which are linked to our performance, as well as to the individual executive officer's performance. This package may also include long-term stock-based compensation to certain executives, which is intended to align the performance of our executives with our long-term business strategies.

Incentive Bonus

The Compensation Committee may grant incentive bonuses to our executive officers and/or future executive officers in its sole discretion, if the Compensation Committee believes such bonuses are in the Company's best interest, after analyzing our current business objectives and growth, if any, and the amount of revenue we are able to generate each month, which revenue is a direct result of the actions and ability of such executives.

Long-Term, Stock-Based Compensation

In order to attract, retain and motivate executive talent necessary to support the Company's long-term business strategy, we may award our executives and any future executives with long-term, stock-based compensation in the future, at the sole discretion of our compensation committee.

Director Compensation

We did not pay any **Director Compensation Program**

The following summary board of directors compensation table provides information regarding the board compensation paid during the our fiscal year ending December 31, 2022.

Director Compensation Program

During the 2022 fiscal year, we did not have a formal policy ended December 31, 2023 to compensate our board members. Only our independent directors and did not pay any cash received compensation to any of our non-employee directors. In 2023, we intend to implement a formal policy pursuant to which our independent for being directors will be eligible to receive the following cash retainers and equity awards: during fiscal year 2023.

Annual Retainer for Board Membership

Annual service for board of directors	\$	35,000
---------------------------------------	----	--------

Additional Annual Retainer for Committee Membership

Annual service as a member of the audit committee (other than chair)	\$	7,500
Annual service as chair of the audit committee	\$	12,000
Annual service a member of the compensation committee (other than chair)	\$	5,000
Annual service as chair of the compensation committee	\$	10,000
Annual service as member of the nominating and corporate governance committee (other than the chair)	\$	4,000
Annual service as chair of the nominating and corporate governance committee	\$	8,000

Director	Cash		Equity Compensation	Total Compensation
	Compensation			
Ping Rawson	\$ 5,918		\$ 658 (1)	\$ 15,518
Salima Popatia	\$ 46,550		\$ 12,960(2)	\$ 59,510
Obie McKenzie	\$ 52,500		\$ 16,708(3)	\$ 88,900
Nicole Fernandez-McGovern	\$ 49,933		\$ 12,134(4)	\$ 62,067
Jeffrey Lerner	\$ 1,879		\$ 5,922(5)	\$ 16,340
Paul Wahlgren	\$ 46,500		\$ 16,708(6)	\$ 82,900
Total	\$ 203,280		\$ 65,090	\$ 325,235

Table of Contents

Our policy will provide that, upon initial election to our board of directors, each non-employee director will automatically be granted a

(1) Represents 20,000 restricted stock unit units (“RSU”) grant with granted to Ms. Rawson by the Company on November 11, 2023, none of which vested during 2023.

(2) Represents 20,000 RSUs granted to Ms. Popatia by the Company on August 1, 2023, 6,667 of which have vested and 13,333 were cancelled due to her resignation from the Board.

(3) Represents 20,000 RSUs granted to Mr. McKenzie by the Company on August 1, 2023, 6,666 of which have vested.

(4) Represents 20,000 RSUs granted to Ms. Fernandez-McGovern by the Company on August 1, 2023, 6,667 of which have vested and 13,333 were cancelled due to her resignation from the Board.

(5) Represents (i) a value total of \$100,000, or 11,250 RSUs granted to Mr. Lerner by the Initial Grant, based on the closing price Company in October, November and December 2023 which fully vested and converted into 11,250 shares of our common stock on the date of grant (or with respect to the initial grant to our initial non-employee directors, based on \$5.00), to vest in equal annual installments over three years subject to continued service as a director through each applicable vesting date. Furthermore, on the date of each of our annual meeting of stockholders each non-employee director who will continue as a non-employee director following such meeting (other than any such director who received an Initial Grant within the immediately preceding three months) will be automatically granted an RSU grant with a value of \$100,000, or the Annual Grant, based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant, to vest in full on the earlier of (i) the first anniversary of the grant date or Company, and (ii) our next annual meeting 20,000 RSUs granted to Mr. Lerner by the Company on December 18, 2023.

(6) Represents 20,000 RSUs granted to Mr. Wahlgreen by the Company on August 1, 2023, 6,666 of stockholders, subject to continued service as a director through the applicable vesting date, which have vested.

The Initial Grant and Annual Grant shall accelerate and vest in full upon a Sale Event as defined in our 2022 Plan. Employee directors will receive no additional compensation for their service as a director.

We will reimburse all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by directors for their attendance at meetings of our board of directors or any committee thereof.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

On December 6, 2022, the Company granted 40,000 restricted stock units to a consulting firm controlled by Martin Scott, our Chief Financial Officer, that will vest 12 months after the Listing Date and will be converted to 40,000 shares of our common stock and issued upon vesting.

There were no other outstanding equity awards as of December 31, 2022.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The following table sets forth certain information, as of March 30, 2023 April 1, 2024 with respect to the holdings of (1) each person, or group of affiliated persons, who is the beneficial owner of more than 5% of Company voting stock, (2) each of our directors, (3) each executive officer, and (4) all of our current directors and executive officers as a group.

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. These rules generally provide that a person is the beneficial owner of securities if such person has or shares the power to vote or direct the voting thereof, or to dispose or direct the disposition thereof or has the right to acquire such powers within 60 days. Shares of common stock subject to options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by the person holding the options. Shares issuable pursuant to stock options or warrants are deemed outstanding for computing the percentage ownership of the person holding such options or warrants, but are not deemed outstanding for computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, we believe, based on the information furnished to us, that the persons and entities named in the table below will have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock that they will beneficially own, subject to applicable community property laws.

Our calculation of the number of shares and percentage of beneficial ownership is based on 14,241,541 16,308,381 shares of common stock outstanding as of **March 30, 2023** April 1, 2024.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner ⁽¹⁾	Title	Number	Percent
Officers and Directors			
Maximiliano Ojeda	Chairman, CEO	4,258,063 ⁽²⁾	26.11 %
Virginia Hilfiger	Director, Chief Design Officer	4,249,573 ⁽³⁾	26.06 %
Julian Groves	Director, COO	970,440 ⁽⁴⁾	5.95 %
Dana Perez	CFO	-	
Paul Wahlgren	Director	6,666	* %
Ping Rawson	Director	-	
Obie McKenzie	Director	6,666	* %
Jeffrey Lerner	Director	11,250	* %
All Officers and Directors as a Group (total of 8 persons)		9,427,657	%
5% Beneficial Owners of a Class of Voting Stock			
Maximiliano Ojeda		4,258,063 ⁽²⁾	26.11 %
Virginia Hilfiger		4,249,573 ⁽³⁾	26.06 %

71

[Table of Contents](#)

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner ⁽¹⁾	Title	Number	Percent
Officers and Directors			
Maximiliano Ojeda	Chief Executive Officer, Chairman	3,965,610 ⁽²⁾	27.8 %
Virginia Hilfiger	Director, Chief Design Officer	3,965,610 ⁽³⁾	27.8 %
Julian Groves	Director, Chief Operating Officer	689,780 ⁽⁴⁾	4.8 %
Vincent Ottomanelli	Chief Financial Officer	40,000 ⁽⁵⁾	*
Matt Harward	Chief Marketing Officer	—	—
Salima Popatia	Director		
Paul Wahlgren	Director		
Nicole Fernandez-McGovern	Director		
Obie McKenzie	Director		
All Officers and Directors as a Group (total of 9 persons)		8,661,000	60.8 %
5% Beneficial Owners of a Class of Voting Stock			

Maximiliano Ojeda	3,965,610	27.8%
Virginia Hilfiger	3,965,610	27.8%

* Less than 1%

- (1) Except as noted below, the address for all beneficial owners in the table above is c/o MGO Global Inc., 1515 SE 17th Street, Suite 121/#460596, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33346.
- (2) Includes (i) 394,000 shares of our common stock owned by MGOTEAM LLC of which Maximiliano Ojeda, our CEO, shares control over voting and disposition with Virginia Hilfiger, (ii) 225,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of a stock option granted to Mr. Ojeda on August 1, 2023 and expiring on January 12, 2028 at an exercise price of \$5 per share, and (iii) 25,000 shares of our common stock issuable to Mr. Ojeda upon vesting of 25,000 restricted stock units granted to him by the Company on March 27, 2024.
- (3) Includes (i) 394,000 shares of our common stock owned by MGOTEAM LLC of which Virginia Hilfiger, our Chief Design Brand Officer control over voting and disposition with Virginia Maximiliano Ojeda, (ii) 225,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of a stock option granted to Ms. Hilfiger on August 1, 2023 and expiring on January 12, 2028 at an exercise price of \$5 per share, and (iii) 25,000 shares of our common stock issuable to Ms. Hilfiger upon vesting of 25,000 restricted stock units granted to her by the Company on March 27, 2024.
- (4) Includes (i) 150,000 shares of our common stock that are beneficially owned by Globally Digital Ltd., a company owned and controlled by our Chief Operating Officer, Julian Groves. The address of Mr. Groves is c/o Globally Digital Ltd, 3 Hertford Avenue, East Sheen, London, SW14 8EF. Consists of 40,000 8EF; (ii) 225,000 shares of our common stock underlying vested options issuable upon exercise of a stock option granted to Vincent Ottomanelli pursuant to Mr. Groves on August 1, 2023 and expiring on January 12, 2028 at an exercise price of \$5 per share, and (iii) 25,000 shares of our common stock issuable to Mr. Groves upon vesting of 25,000 restricted stock units granted to him by the Ottomanelli Agreement.
- (5) Company on March 27, 2024.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

As of December 31, 2022, there was no effective equity incentive plan that has been adopted by the Company.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Related Party Transactions

The Company borrowed \$45,556 from and repaid paid \$24,976 to the Company's officers, our Chairman and CEO, Maximiliano Ojeda, and Virginia Hilfiger, for the year ended December 31, 2022. The Company borrowed from these Company officers \$72,877 \$0 and repaid them \$25,500 paid \$123,850 to Mr. Ojeda, Mr. Groves and Ms. Hilfiger for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023. These borrowings do This borrowing did not have a fixed maturity date or stated rate of interest. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, the balance of loans payable to the Company's officers Mr. Ojeda, Mr. Groves and Ms. Hilfiger was \$0 and \$123,850, respectively.

The accounts payable owed to our Chairman and CEO as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$0 and \$22,533, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, related party imputed interest was \$13,420 \$0 and \$10,518, \$13,420, respectively. The imputed interest was recorded as interest expense and an increase in additional paid-in capital based on a rate of 12%.

For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, the Company owed reimbursement of ecommerce expenses of \$10,378 and \$0 respectively, to Julian Groves, our Chief Operating Officer and Director.

For the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded \$0 and \$14,400 and \$14,568 respectively, in month to month rent expense, due to Virginia Hilfiger, our Chief Design Brand Officer and Director. Director for monthly rent expense paid by Virginia Hilfiger.

Table of Contents

The accounts payable owed to our related parties as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$50,881 and December 31, 2021 was \$4,532 \$22,533, respectively and \$36,178, respectively, comprised of expense reports, contractor payments and board fees.

The accrued payroll owed to our CEO, COO, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Design Brand Officer and Chief Operating Officer employees and contractors as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and December 2021 2022 was \$746,050 \$367,230 and \$298,297, respectively, \$764,050, respectively, inclusive of bonuses.

On May 11, 2023, we executed a 12-month consulting agreement with Jason Harward (“Consultant”), the owner of Stand and nephew of Matt Harward, MGO’s former Chief Marketing Officer. See Note 14. As of December 31, 2023, \$150,000 was paid in cash to the Consultant, \$200,000 was accrued in selling, general, administrative expense and \$109,679 was recorded as stock based compensation for the fair value of the restricted stock units as of December 31, 2023.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The following table reflects fees billed to our Company by our former independent auditor, BF Borgers CPA PC, for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2021: December 31, 2022. There were no payments made to our current audit Assurance Dimensions, Inc. during 2023.

	2022	2021	2023	2022
Audit Fees	\$ 52,500	\$ 15,000	\$ 61,500	\$ 52,500
Audit-Related Fees	16,750	6,750	-	16,750
Tax Fees	-	-	-	-
All Other Fees	55,000	-	9,750	55,000
Total	\$ 124,250	\$ 21,750	\$ 71,250	\$ 124,250

In the above table, “audit fees” are fees billed for services provided related to the audit of our annual financial statements, quarterly reviews of our interim financial statements, and services normally provided by the independent accountant in connection with regulatory filings or engagements for those fiscal periods. “Audit-related fees” are fees not included in audit fees that are billed by the independent accountant for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements. These audit-related fees also consist of the review of our registration statements filed with the SEC and related services normally provided in connection with regulatory filings or engagements. “Tax Fees” are fees primarily for tax compliance in connection with filing US income tax returns. “All other fees” are fees billed by the independent accountant for products and services not included in the foregoing categories.

Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policies

The charter of our Audit Committee provides that the duties and responsibilities of our Audit Committee include the pre-approval of all audit and non-audit services permitted by law or applicable SEC regulations (including fee and terms of engagement) to be performed by our external auditor.

All of the services provided above under the caption “Audit-Related Fees” were approved by our Board of Directors or by our Audit Committee pursuant to our Audit Committee’s pre-approval policies.

Table of Contents

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBIT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

- (a) Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules are set forth under Part II, Item 8 of this report.
- (b) Exhibits

See the Exhibit Index immediately preceding the signature page of this Annual Report.

ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary

ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary **None.**

None. EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No. Description

74

[Table of
Contents](#)

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No. Description

3.1*	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation dated August 29, 2022
3.2*	Amended and Restated Bylaws of MGO Global Inc. dated December 28, 2022
4.1*	Form of Representative's Representative's Warrant in connection with the Company's initial public offering
4.2*	Form of Warrant issued to investors in private placement
4.3*	Form of Placement Agent Warrant issued in first private placement
4.4*	Form of Placement Agent Warrant issued in second private placement
4.5	Description of Registrant's securities
10.1†* *	Trademark License Agreement between MGOTEAM 1 LLC and Leo Messi Management SL dated November 20, 2021
10.2† *	Form of 2022 Equity Incentive Plan
10.3† *	Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Maximiliano Ojeda dated July 19, 2022
10.4† *	Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Virginia Hilfiger dated July 19, 2022
10.5† *	Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Julian Groves dated July 19, 2022
10.6† *	Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Matt Harward dated October 13, 2022
10.7† *	Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Maximiliano Ojeda dated October 13, 2022
10.8†10.4† *	Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Virginia Hilfiger dated October 13, 2022
10.9†10.5† *	Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Julian Groves dated October 13, 2022
10.10†10.6† *	Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Matt Harward dated October 24, 2022
10.11*	Form of Subscription Agreement for first private placement
10.7*	
10.12*	Form of Subscription Agreement for second private placement
10.8*	

10.13†10.9†*	Consulting Services Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Martin Scott dated December 6, 2022
10.14†10.10†*	Amended and Restated Independent Contractor Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Vincent Ottomanelli dated December 2, 2022
10.15*	Equity Joint Venture Contract dated August 29, 2019 among Shanghai Celebrity Import and Export Co., LTD. and MGOTEAM LLC
10.16**	Letter of Intent for acquisition of certain assets of Stand Co, LLC by MGO Global Inc., dated March 13, 2023
10.12	(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's current report on the form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 17, 2023)
10.13	Commercial license agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Stand CO LLC, dated May 11, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 of the Company's quarterly report on the form 10-Q filed with the SEC on May 15, 2023)
10.14	Consulting agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Jason Harward, dated May 11, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 of the Company's quarterly report on the form 10-Q filed with the SEC on May 15, 2023)
10.15	Offer letter between MGO Global Inc. and Dana Perez, dated January 15, 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's current report on the form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 19, 2024)
10.16	Settlement Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Matthew Harward, dated February 6, 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's current report on the form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 12, 2024)
10.17	Term Sheet by and between MGO Global Inc., MGOTEAM 1 LLC and Centric Brands LLC dated March 20, 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's current report on the form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 26, 2024)
10.18	Deed of Novation, Assignment and Assumption by and between MGOTEAM 1 LLC, Leo Messi Management S.L. and Centric Brands LLC dated March 21, 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's current report on the form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 26, 2024)
10.19	Form of Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Maximiliano Ojeda dated October 13, 2022
10.20	14.1* Form of Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Virginia Hilfiger dated October 13, 2022
10.21	Form of Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement between MGO Global Inc. and Julian Groves dated October 13, 2022
14.1*	Code of Ethics and Business Conduct
16.1	Letter dated as of December 22, 2023, from BF Borgers CPA PC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 16.1 of the Company's current report on the form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 27, 2023)
19.1	MGO Global Inc. Insider Trading Policy dated July 3, 2023
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries
21.1	
99.1*	MGO Global Inc.'s Clawback Policy
97.1	
99.1*	Audit Committee Charter
99.2*	Compensation Committee Charter
99.3*	Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Charter
23.1	Consent of BF Borgers CPA PC
23.2	Consent of Assurance Dimensions Inc.
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

31.2 [Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14\(a\) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.](#)

32.1*** [Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 13\(a\) or 15\(d\) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.](#)

32.2*** [Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 13\(a\) or 15\(d\) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002](#)

101.INS Inline XBRL Instance Document

101.SCH Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document

101.CAL Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document

101.DEF Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

101.LAB Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document

101.PRE Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

104 Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

* Incorporated by reference to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-268484), filed with the SEC on December 30, 2022.

† Executive compensation plan or arrangement.

†† portions were redacted.

** Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 17, 2023.

*** Exhibits 32.1 and 32.2 are being furnished and shall not be deemed to be "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section, nor shall such exhibits be deemed to be incorporated by reference in any registration statement or other document filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except as otherwise specifically stated in such filing.

SIGNATURES

In accordance with Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the registrant caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

MGO GLOBAL INC.

Dated: **March 31, 2023**

April 1, 2024

By: */s/ Maximiliano Ojeda*

Maximiliano Ojeda

Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board

Dated: **March 31, 2023**

April 1, 2024

By: */s/ Vincent Ottomanelli*

Dana
Perez

Vincent Ottomanelli

Dana
Perez

Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signatures	Title	Date
<i>/s/ Maximiliano Ojeda</i>	Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer CEO	March 31, 2023 April 1, 2024
Maximiliano Ojeda	(Principal Executive Officer)	
<i>/s/ Dana Perez</i>	Chief Financial Officer	April 1, 2024
Dana Perez		
<i>/s/ Vincent Ottomanelli</i>	Chief Financial Officer	March 31, 2023
Vincent Ottomanelli	(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	
<i>/s/ Virginia Hilfiger</i>	Director	March 31, 2023 April 1, 2024
Virginia Hilfiger		
<i>/s/ Julian Groves</i>	Director	March 31, 2023 April 1, 2024
Julian Groves		
<i>/s/ Nicole Fernandez-McGovern</i> <i>Ping Rawson</i>	Director	March 31, 2023 April 1, 2024
Nicole Fernandez-McGovern Ping Rawson		
<i>/s/ Obie McKenzie</i>	Director	March 31, 2023 April 1, 2024
Obie McKenzie		
<i>/s/ Salima Popatia</i> <i>Salima Popatia</i>	Director	March 31, 2023 April 1, 2024
Salima Popatia		
<i>/s/ Jeffrey Lerner</i> <i>Jeffrey Lerner</i>		

/s/ Paul Wahlgren

Director

March 31, 2023

April 1, 2024

Paul Wahlgren

63

76

[Table of Contents](#)

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contents	Page No.
<u>Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u> (PCAOB ID: 5041)5036 and PCAOB ID: 5041)	F-1
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022</u>	F-2
	2
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022</u>	F-3
	3
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022</u>	F-4
	4
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022</u>	F-5
	5
<u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-6
	F-7
	F-8
	6

F-1

[Table of Contents](#)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors and Stockholders of MGO Global, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets sheet of MGO Global, Inc. (the "Company") Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, December 31, 2023 and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity, equity(deficit), and cash flows for the years year then ended and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, December 31, 2023 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then year ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Explanatory Paragraph- Going Concern

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses for the year ended December 31, 2023. The Company had a net loss of \$7,370,465 and net cash used in operating activities of \$6,978,788. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 3. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters to be communicated, are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments.

We did not identify any critical audit matters that need to be communicated.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2023.

Margate, Florida

April 1, 2024

ASSURANCE DIMENSIONS CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & ASSOCIATES

also d/b/a McNAMARA and ASSOCIATES, PLLC

TAMPA BAY: 4920 W Cypress Street, Suite 102 | Tampa, FL 33607 | Office: 813.443.5048 | Fax: 813.443.5053

JACKSONVILLE: 4720 Salisbury Road, Suite 223 | Jacksonville, FL 32256 | Office: 888.410.2323 | Fax: 813.443.5053

ORLANDO: 1800 Pembrook Drive, Suite 300 | Orlando, FL 32810 | Office: 888.410.2323 | Fax: 813.443.5053

SOUTH FLORIDA: 2000 Banks Road, Suite 218 | Margate, FL 33063 | Office: 754.800.3400 | Fax: 813.443.5053

www.assureddimensions.com

F-2

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the board of directors of MGO Global, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of MGO Global, Inc. (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022, the related statement of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ BF Borgers CPA PC

BF Borgers CPA PC (PCAOB ID 5041)

We served as the Company's auditor from 2022 to 2023

Lakewood, CO

March 31, 2023

Served as auditor since 2022

Lakewood, COMGO GLOBAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

March 31, 2023 CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	<u>As of December 31, 2023</u>	<u>As of December 31, 2022</u>
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 934,911	\$ 113,952
Accounts Receivable, net	64,474	101,837
Inventories, net of allowance of \$25,000 and \$0, respectively	724,553	69,546
Other current assets	15,364	7,864
Prepaid royalty expense	-	147,769
Prepaid expenses	183,146	-
Total current assets	<u>1,922,448</u>	<u>440,968</u>
Property and equipment, net	319,462	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,241,910</u>	<u>\$ 440,968</u>
Liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 397,192	648,129
Accounts payable - related party	50,881	22,533
Accrued liabilities	449,665	52,540
Accrued royalty expense	55,194	-

Accrued payroll	367,230	764,050
Other current liabilities	-	13,634
Loan payable	-	10,793
Loan payable - related party	-	123,850
Total current liabilities	1,320,162	1,635,529
Total liabilities	1,320,162	1,635,529
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)		
Stockholders' equity (deficit):		
Common stock, par value \$0.00001, authorized 150,000,000 shares; 14,266,125 and 11,689,230 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	144	117
Additional paid in capital	14,450,087	4,963,340
Accumulated deficit	(12,940,040)	(5,796,636)
Total MGO stockholders' equity (deficit)	1,510,191	(833,179)
Non-controlling interest	(588,443)	(361,382)
Total stockholder's equity (deficit)	921,747	(1,194,561)
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)	\$ 2,241,910	\$ 440,968

See Accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-4

[Table of Contents](#)**MGO GLOBAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

	As of December 31, 2022	As of December 31, 2021
Assets		(Restated)
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 113,952	\$ 87,922
Accounts receivable	101,837	3,285
Other current assets	7,864	9,339
Prepaid royalty expense	147,769	401,330
Inventory	69,546	68,406
Total current assets	<u>440,968</u>	<u>570,282</u>
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 440,968</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 570,282</u></u>
 Liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 648,129	\$ 272,401
Accounts payable - related party	22,533	36,178
Accrued liabilities	52,540	225,894
Accrued payroll	746,050	298,297
Other current liabilities	13,634	13,634
Current portion of loan payable	10,793	13,768
Loan payable - related parties	123,850	103,270
Total current liabilities	<u>1,617,529</u>	<u>963,442</u>
 Loan payable	—	20,847
Total liabilities	<u>1,617,529</u>	<u>984,289</u>
 Commitments and contingencies	—	—
Stockholders' equity (deficit):		
Common stock, par value \$0.00001, authorized 20,000,000 shares; 11,689,230 and 9,593,000 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	117	96

Additional paid in capital	4,963,340	2,866,558
Accumulated deficit	(5,796,636)	(3,213,690)
Total MGO stockholders' equity (deficit)	(833,179)	(347,036)
Non-controlling interest	(361,382)	(66,971)
Total stockholder's deficit	(1,194,561)	(414,007)
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)	\$ 440,968	\$ 570,282

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-2

[Table of Contents](#)

MGO GLOBAL INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

	For the Years Ended		For the Year Ended	For the Year Ended		
	December 31,					
	2022	2021				
Sales, net	\$ 1,048,012	\$ 880,340				
Cost of goods sold	337,631	392,407				
			December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022		
Revenues, net			\$ 5,359,875	\$ 1,048,012		
Cost of sales			2,013,095	337,631		
Gross profit	710,381	487,933	3,346,780	710,381		
Operating expenses:						
Selling, general and administrative expenses			5,331,313	1,596,857		
Marketing and e-commerce expenses			4,128,771	479,384		
Royalty expenses	1,273,105	180,246	1,269,556	1,273,105		
Rent expense - related party	15,026	14,568				
Professional fees	509,853	5,670				
Selling, general and administrative expenses	1,402,106	745,554				
Total operating expenses	3,349,346	1,407,192	10,729,640	3,349,346		
Operating loss	(2,638,965)	(919,259)	(7,382,860)	(2,638,965)		
Other (income) expenses:						

Finance charges	236,231	103,987	-	236,231
PPP loan forgiveness	-	(41,600)		
Other expense, net	2,161	4,249		
Interest expense			456	-
Interest income			(40,456)	-
Gain on settlement of debt			(3,500)	-
Other (Income) expenses, net			31,105	2,161
Total other (income) expenses	238,392	66,636	(12,395)	238,392
Loss before income taxes	(2,877,357)	(985,895)		
Provision for income taxes	-	-		
Net loss	\$ (2,877,357)	\$ (985,895)	\$ (7,370,465)	\$ (2,877,357)
Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(294,411)	(79,569)		
Less: net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest			(227,061)	(294,411)
Net loss attributable to MGO stockholders	(2,582,946)	(906,326)	(7,143,404)	(2,582,946)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding	10,542,419	10,019,110	14,126,816	10,542,419
Basic and diluted net loss per share to MGO stockholders	\$ (0.25)	\$ (0.09)	\$ (0.51)	\$ (0.25)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

See Accompanying Notes to Audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-5

[Table of Contents](#)

MGO GLOBAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)
For the Years Ended of December 31, 2023 and 2022

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total MGO Stockholders' Equity (deficit)	Non- controlling Interests	Total Stockholders' Equity (deficit)
	Shares	Amount					
Balance at December 31, 2021	9,593,000	\$ 96	\$ 2,866,559	\$ (3,213,690)	\$ (347,036)	\$ (66,971)	\$ (414,007)
Share issuance for cash, net	1,925,000	19	1,712,545	-	1,712,564	-	1,712,564
Stock compensation expense	141,230	1	141,730	-	141,731	-	141,731
Stock issued to settle accounts payable	30,000	0	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000
Capital contributions by founders	-	-	15,400	-	15,400	-	15,400
Warrants issued for financing expenses	-	-	183,686	-	183,686	-	183,686
Imputed interest	-	-	13,420	-	13,420	-	13,420
Net loss	-	-	-	(2,582,946)	(2,582,946)	(294,411)	(2,877,357)
Balance at December 31, 2022	<u>11,689,230</u>	<u>\$ 117</u>	<u>\$ 4,963,340</u>	<u>\$ (5,796,636)</u>	<u>\$ (833,179)</u>	<u>\$ (361,382)</u>	<u>\$ (1,194,561)</u>
Share issuance for cash, net of transaction costs	1,725,000	17	7,560,337	-	7,560,354	-	7,560,354
Cashless exercise of warrants	127,311	1	(1)	-	-	-	-
Cash received from exercise of warrants	700,000	7	699,993	-	700,000	-	700,000
Shares issuance for services rendered	11,250	1	5,280	-	5,281	-	5,281
Shares issued for vested restricted stock awards	13,334	1	6,665	-	6,666	-	6,666
Stock compensation expenses	-	-	1,214,473	-	1,214,473	-	1,214,473
Net loss	-	-	-	(7,143,404)	(7,143,404)	(227,061)	(7,370,465)
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>14,266,125</u>	<u>\$ 144</u>	<u>\$ 14,450,087</u>	<u>\$ (12,940,040)</u>	<u>\$ 1,510,191</u>	<u>\$ (588,443)</u>	<u>\$ 921,747</u>

See Accompanying Notes to Audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

MGO GLOBAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOW

	For the Years Ended	
	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	\$ (7,370,465)	\$ (2,877,357)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Imputed interest	-	13,420
Stock compensation expenses	1,226,420	141,731
Warrants issued for financing expenses	-	183,686
Inventory obsolescence impairment	25,000	-
Depreciation expenses	6,502	-
Net changes in operating assets & liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	37,363	(98,552)
Inventory	(680,007)	(1,140)
Prepaid expenses	(183,146)	-
Prepaid royalty expense	147,769	253,561
Other current assets	(7,500)	1,475
Accounts payable - related party	28,348	(1,645)
Accrued payroll	(396,820)	447,753
Accrued royalty liability	55,194	-
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	132,554	253,795
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(6,978,788)</u>	<u>(1,683,273)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of property, plant, and equipment	<u>(325,964)</u>	-
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(325,964)</u>	-
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Shares issued for cash, net	7,560,354	1,712,545
Cash received from exercise of warrants	700,000	-
Repayments to loans payable - related party	(123,850)	(24,976)
Repayments to loans payable	(10,793)	(48,822)
Proceeds from loans payable - related party	-	45,556
Proceeds from loans payable	-	25,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>8,125,711</u>	<u>1,709,303</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	820,959	26,030
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	113,952	87,922
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 934,911</u>	<u>113,952</u>
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information		
Cash paid during the period for:		
Interest	<u>\$ 456</u>	<u>\$ 6,514</u>
Non-cash financing activities		
Stock issued for financing expenses	<u>\$ 30,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See Accompanying Notes to Audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-7

MGO GLOBAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022 AND 2023

							Total MGO		Total	
	Common Stock		Preferred Shares		Additional		Stockholder's	Non-	Stockholder's	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Equity (deficit)	controlling Interests	Equity (deficit)	
Balance at December 31, 2020	<u>8,818,000</u>	<u>\$ 88</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,022,515</u>	<u>\$ (2,307,364)</u>	<u>\$ (284,762)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (284,762)</u>	
Share issuance for cash	775,000	8	-	-	659,092	-	659,100	-	659,100	
Stock compensation expense	-	-	-	-	132,814	-	132,814	-	132,814	
Warrants issued for financing expenses	-	-	-	-	54,217	-	54,217	-	54,217	
Imputed interest	-	-	-	-	10,519	-	10,519	-	10,519	
Sale of subsidiary as non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	(12,598)	-	(12,598)	12,598	-	
Net loss	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(906,326)</u>	<u>(906,326)</u>	<u>(79,569)</u>	<u>(985,895)</u>	
Balance at December 31, 2021	<u>9,593,000</u>	<u>\$ 96</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,866,559</u>	<u>\$ (3,213,690)</u>	<u>\$ (347,036)</u>	<u>\$ (66,971)</u>	<u>\$ (414,007)</u>	
Share issuance for cash	1,925,000	19	-	-	1,712,545	-	1,705,928	-	1,712,564	
Stock compensation expense	141,230	1	-	-	141,730	-	141,731	-	141,731	

Stock issued to settle accounts								
payable	30,000	0		30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000
Capital contributions								
by founders	-	-	-	15,400		15,400		15,400
Warrants issued for financing								
expenses	-	-	-	183,686	-	183,686	-	183,686
Imputed interest	-	-	-	13,420	-	13,420	-	13,420
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(2,582,946)	(2,564,946)	(294,411)	(2,877,357)
Balance at December 31, 2022	<u>11,689,230</u>	<u>\$ 117</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 4,963,340</u>	<u>\$ (5,796,636)</u>	<u>\$ (815,179)</u>	<u>\$ (361,382)</u>	<u>\$ (1,194,561)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-4

[Table of Contents](#)

MGO GLOBAL INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	For the Years Ended December 31, 2022	For the Years Ended December 31, 2021
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	\$ (2,877,357)	\$ (985,895)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Imputed interest	13,420	10,519
Stock compensation expenses	141,731	132,814
Warrants issued for financing expenses	183,686	54,217
Stock issued to settle accounts payable	30,000	-
Loan forgiveness - PPP	-	(41,600)
Net changes in operating assets & liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(98,552)	7,475

Inventory	(1,140)	130,078
Prepaid royalty expense	253,561	(401,330)
Other current assets	1,475	-
Accounts payable – related party	(31,645)	26,633
Accrued payroll	447,753	213,000
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	235,774	84,267
Net cash used in operating activities	(1,683,293)	(769,822)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Shares issued for cash	1,712,564	659,100
Proceeds from loans payable - related party	45,556	72,877
Repayments of loans payable related party	(24,976)	(25,500)
Repayment of loans payable	(48,822)	(15,385)
Proceeds from loans payable	25,000	50,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,709,323	39,542
Net increase (decrease) in cash	26,030	(28,730)
Cash at beginning of period	87,922	116,652
Cash at end of period	<u>\$ 113,952</u>	<u>\$ 87,922</u>
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information		
Cash paid during the period for:		
Interest	\$ -	\$ -
Income taxes	\$ -	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-5

[Table of Contents](#)

MGO GLOBAL INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022 AND 2021

NOTE 1 - ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

Nature of Business

Founded in October 2018 and headquartered in Florida with remote employees and specialty contractors in London, New York and Latin America, MGO Global Inc. (“MGO”, “we”, MGO, “MGO Global,” the “Company,” “we,” “our” and “us”, “our”, or) has built a brand acceleration platform with a focus on the “Company” acquisition, optimization and monetization of consumer brands across multiple categories. Our mission is to provide customers with unmatched variety, quality and shopping experience, while adding considerable value for MGO’s shareholders.

Our accomplished leadership team encompasses decades of experience in building successful global lifestyle brands, including fashion design, marketing, technology, corporate finance and branding. We strive to continually push innovation and evolution of the consumer product cycle without compromising quality and design integrity. Through our end-to-end, scalable brand-building platform, backed by robust consumer behavioral data, we are engaged in nurturing digitally native brands that will thrive in the modern Direct to Consumer (“DTC”) was formed on December 6, 2021, which operates economy.

We operate our business through its subsidiary, MGOTEAM three subsidiaries: MGOTEAM1, LLC (“MGOTEAM1”); Americana Liberty, LLC and MGO Digital LLC.

The Messi Store/MGOTEAM 1 LLC that

MGOTEAM1 designs, manufactures, licenses, distributes, advertises, and sells a range of products under the soccer legend Lionel (“Leo”) Messi brand, “The Messi Brand”. *The Messi Brand* is a premium lifestyle brand with a sporty edge and sells their products are primarily marketed and sold on the Company’s ecommerce site, found at www.themessistore.com under their website www.themessistore.com.

On October 29, 2018, the Company entered into a Trademark License Agreement with Leo Messi Management SL (“LMM”). LMM granted the Company a worldwide non-exclusive license in order to use Leo Messi’s Trademarks with the purpose of developing, manufacturing, trading and promoting *The Leo Messi Brand* products. Products.

On November 20, 2021, the Company entered into a new Trademark License Agreement with LMM to have the worldwide license to use Leo Messi’s Trademarks for the purpose of developing, manufacturing, marketing, and promoting *The Messi Brand* products. The Company is to pay LMM an amount of a minimum guaranteed amount on account of royalties totaling amounting to Four Million Euros (4,000,000 (4,000,000 €), over the four-year agreement, net of taxes with the last payment due on November 15, 2024.

On March 21, 2024, MGO assigned the Messi License to Centric Brands, which paid the Company \$2,000,000 in cash and assumed the obligation to pay the minimum guaranteed amount due to LMM in 2024. See Notes 2, 10 and 14.

Stand Flagpoles/Americana Liberty, LLC

On March 13, 2023, we obtained a royalty-free, worldwide and exclusive license (the “License”) to the use of certain assets of Stand Co., LLC (“Stand”) for all purposes in exchange for payment of \$1.00 by the Company. The license is in perpetuity. Licensed assets include all rights to all stock keeping units (“SKU”) of Stand sold under the names: “Roosevelt Premium 25 foot Telescoping Flag Pole Kit,” “20 Foot Telescoping Flag Pole Kit” and “LED Solar Flag Pole Light;” any intellectual property and other intangible property related to SKUs, including but not limited to all rights to a brand name “Stand Flagpoles,” domain and website www.standflagpoles.com, the Meta pages associated with “Stand Flagpoles” brand name (in Facebook and Instagram); all manufacturer, distributor and customer contracts and relationships for SKUs; marketing materials; any commercialization rights; domain and administrative access to Stand’s Shopify account, Facebook Assets & Accounts; all historical digital and non-digital assets; and customer database since inception.

In support of our new flagpole business, we formed a wholly owned subsidiary, Americana Liberty, LLC (“Americana Liberty”), on March 13, 2023, which was created to advertise and sell the licensed line of Stand Flagpoles and other related products, along with an expanding line of patriotic-themed products to be developed and marketed to consumers under our new Americana Liberty brand.

In addition, on May 11, 2023, we executed a 12-month consulting agreement with Jason Harward, the owner of Stand Co. and nephew of our former Chief Marketing Officer of the Company. The consultant shall furnish the Company with business continuity and consulting services, substantially similar to the following: providing general advice and counsel regarding establishment of systems and processes for direct-to-consumer (“DTC”) and ecommerce sales and operations; provide subject matter and product-level expertise in the area of flag-poles, flags, and related products; provide consultation regarding product sourcing and distribution; and assist with the establishment, operation, optimization, and maintenance of DTC and ecommerce platforms on behalf of the Company. Consultant will be compensated for services through a combination of cash or immediately available funds and restricted stock units or shares of the Company’s stock as follows: (1) cash in the amount of \$150,000, paid on September 30, 2023; (2) cash in the amount of \$200,000, paid on January 10, 2024, upon satisfactory performance of the consultant’s obligations under the agreement; (3) 150,000 restricted stock units of the Company issuable on May 11, 2023 and subject to vesting in equal quarterly installments throughout the term of the agreement commencing on January 31, 2024. \$109,679 was recorded as stock-based compensation for the fair value of the restricted stock units awarded as of December 31, 2023.

MGO Digital LLC

In November 2022, we formed MGO Digital LLC to leverage data analytics, advanced technology-enabled marketing and our leadership team’s industry relationships and expertise to identify, incubate and test market new proprietary brands and brand concepts.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (“GAAP”) and include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the Company’s financial position for the periods presented.

MGOTEAM 1, LLC (“MGO LLC”) MGOTeam1 was formed on October 11, 2018, and the Company entered into a Rollover Agreement by and among MGO LLC MGOTeam1 and members of MGO LLC MGOTeam1 on December 6, 2021. All of the members of MGO LLC, MGOTeam1, except for one member who owns a 11.82% 11.82% membership interest in MGO LLC, MGOTeam1, exchanged all of their membership interests in MGO LLC MGOTeam1 for 8,818,000 shares of MGO’s the Company’s common stock. The sole MGO LLC MGOTeam1’s member which did not rollover his 11.82% its 11.82% membership interest in MGO LLC MGOTeam1 to MGO Global Inc. the Company as of December 6, 2021 was due to the fact that the Company exhausted all reasonable means to locate and/or contact the, and remains a member and has yet to locate him. Efforts are still ongoing to locate and contact the MGO LLC member in MGOTeam1.

We account for that the 11.82% remaining minority interest in MGO LLC MGOTeam1 as non-controlling interest. Both the Company and MGO LLC MGOTeam1 were under common control, the series of contractual arrangements between the Company and MGO LLC on MGOTeam1 in December 6, 2021 constituted a reorganization under common control and are required to be retrospectively applied to the consolidated financial statements at their historical amounts. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared as if the existing corporate structure had been in existence throughout all periods. This includes a retrospective presentation for all equity related disclosures, including issued shares and earnings per share, which have been revised to reflect the effects of the reorganization in accordance with ASC 250 as of December 31, 2021 and 2020. ASC 250 requires that a change in the reporting entity from reorganization entities under common control, be retrospectively applied to the financial statements of all prior periods when the financial statements are issued for a period that includes the date the change in reporting entity of the transaction occurred.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries. All significant inter-company transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. The equity method of accounting is used for joint ventures and investments in Shanghai Celebrity International Trading Co., Ltd (SCIT) which the Company has significant influence but does not have effective control.

F-6

[Table of Contents](#)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the footnotes thereto, reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. It is reasonably possible Our most critical estimates include those related to stock-based compensation, inventory and inventory allowance valuation. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and assumptions. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other factors that changes we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased. The Company maintains its cash with high credit quality financial institutions; at times, such balances with any one financial institution may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insured limit of \$250,000. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had \$684,911 and \$0 in estimates will occur in excess of the near term, federal insurance limit, respectively.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivables are carried at their estimated collectible amounts, net of any estimated allowances for doubtful accounts, credit losses. We grant unsecured credit to our customer's wholesale customers which are deemed credit worthy, creditworthy. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed and potential credit losses estimated by management are charged to operations on a regular basis. At the time any particular account receivable is deemed uncollectible, the balance is charged to the allowance for doubtful accounts, credit losses. As of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2020 December 31, 2022, the Company had no allowance for accounts receivable, credit losses.

Inventory

Inventory consists of raw materials and finished goods ready for sale and is stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. We value inventories using the weighted average costing method. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal and transportation. We regularly review inventory and consider forecasts of future demand, market conditions and product obsolescence. If the estimated realized value of our inventory is less than cost, we make provisions in order to reduce its carrying value to its estimated net realizable value. The write downs are recognized as a component of cost of sales. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had \$25,000 and \$0 of inventory obsolescence impairment, respectively.

F-10

Prepaid Royalty Expense

The Company paid 500,000€ every five months according to the Trademark License Agreement payment schedule with LMM signed on November 20, 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company records each recorded installment payment royalty payments as prepaid expense and amortized over the license period granted by LMM. The License Agreement expires on December 31, 2024, with no automatic renewal. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded an accrual of \$55,194 for the royalty payment due for the period beginning December 15, 2023 but not yet paid as of year-end and is included in accrued royalty expense on the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2023. On March 21, 2024, MGO assigned the Messi License to Centric Brands, which paid the Company \$2,000,000 in cash and assumed the obligation to pay the minimum guaranteed amount due to LMM in 2024. See Note 10, Notes 2, 10 and 14.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment is recorded at cost. Expenditures for renewals and improvements that significantly add to the productivity capacity or extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are expensed. When equipment is retired or sold, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are eliminated from the accounts and the resultant gain or loss is reflected in income. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method, based on useful lives of the assets which is three years for computers, equipment and software. Depreciation expense from continuing operations for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, was \$6,502 and \$0, respectively. Accumulated depreciation from continuing operations as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 was \$6,503 and \$0, respectively.

	Useful Life	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Computer equipment and software	3 years	\$ 308,774	\$ -
Furniture	3 years	17,191	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(6,503)	-
Property and equipment, net		\$ 319,462	\$ -

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is or contains a lease at inception or modification of the arrangement. An arrangement is or contains a lease if there are identified assets and the right to control the use of an identified asset is conveyed for a period of time in exchange for consideration. Control over the use of the identified asset means the lessee has both the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of the asset and the right to direct the use of the asset. The Company executed a one-year office lease in February 2023. Due to the short-term nature of the lease, the Company did not account for the lease as a right of use asset. Subsequent to December 31, 2023, the Company renewed the office lease for an additional one-year term.

Accounts Payable

The composition of accounts payable and accrued expenses from continuing operations are as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Accounts payable	\$ 397,192	\$ 648,129
Accounts payable, related party	50,881	22,533
Accrued consulting fees	70,000	-
Other accrued expenses	379,665	52,540
Accrued royalty expenses	55,194	-
Accrued wages, bonus and payroll expenses	367,230	764,050
	\$ 1,320,162	\$ 1,487,252

Warrants

The Company accounts for a warrant as an equity instrument, liability or share-based compensation in accordance with ASC 480, Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity, and/or ASC 718, Compensation – Stock Compensation, depending on the specific terms of the agreement.

Stock-Based Compensation

Stock-based compensation expense reflects the fair value of stock-based awards measured at the grant date and recognized over the requisite service period. The Company estimates the fair value of each stock-based option award on the measurement date using the Black-Scholes option valuation model which incorporates assumptions as to stock price volatility, the expected life of the options, risk-free interest rate and dividend yield. For restricted stock awards, the Company records the value of the Company stock at the date of the grant as stock based compensation expense.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenues when its customer obtains control of promised goods or services, in an amount that reflects the consideration which it expects to receive in exchange for those goods. The Company recognizes revenues following the five step model prescribed under ASU No. 2014-09: (i) identify contract(s) with a customer; (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (iii) determine the transaction price; (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (v) recognize revenues when (or as) we satisfy the performance obligation.

Revenue transactions associated with the sale of **the Leo Messi Brand and Stand Flagpoles** products comprise a single performance obligation, which consists of the sale of products to customers either through direct wholesale or online sales through our **website** www.themessistore.com, **websites** www.themessistore.com and www.standflagpole.com. We satisfy the performance obligation and record revenues when transfer of control to the customer has occurred, based on the terms of sale. A customer is considered to have control once they are able to direct the use and receive substantially all of the benefits of the product. Control is transferred to wholesale customers upon shipment or upon receipt depending on the country of the sale and the agreement with the customer. Control transfers to online customers at the time upon **shipment**, **receipt of the goods**. The transactions price is determined based upon the invoiced sales price, less anticipated sales returns, discounts and miscellaneous claims from customers. Payment terms for wholesale transactions depend on the country of sale or agreement with the customer and payment is generally required within 30 days or less of shipment to or receipt by the wholesale customer. Payment is due at the time of sale for direct wholesale and online transactions.

The Company sold our product directly to consumers via ecommerce site we operate and our mobile app and to wholesale customers. All our products are related to **The Messi Brand**.

F-7

Table of Contents

For the **year** years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company **sold** \$941,581 generated revenues of \$5,359,875 and \$941,372, respectively, directly to from consumers via our website, and \$106,431 \$0 and \$106,640, respectively, through wholesale customers. The Company does not have any major customers as revenue is primarily direct to wholesale customers. individual consumers. See Note 13.

For the year ended December 31, 2021 The following table presents net revenue by geographic location which is recognized at a point in time:

Year Ended December 31, 2023	The Messi Store	Stand Flagpoles	Total
United States	\$ 1,273,420	\$ 3,667,176	\$ 4,940,596
Rest of the World	417,528	1,751	419,279
Total Revenues	\$ 1,690,948	\$ 3,668,927	\$ 5,359,875
Year Ended December 31, 2022	The Messi Store	Stand Flagpoles	Total
United States	\$ 579,921	\$ -	\$ 579,921
Rest of the World	468,091	-	468,091
Total Revenues	\$ 1,048,012	\$ -	\$ 1,048,012

F-12

Non-Controlling Interest

As of December 6, 2021, the Company sold \$778,571 directly to consumers via our website and \$101,769 to wholesale customers.

Non-controlling interest

One member one shareholder did not rollover his 11.82% its 11.82% membership interest from MGO MGOTEAM LLC to MGO as of December 6, 2021 due to the fact that the Company exhausted all reasonable means to locate and/or contact the member and has yet to locate him. Efforts are still ongoing to locate and contact the member. MGOTEAM 1 LLC. According to ASC 810-10-45-22 through 810-10-45-24, 810, *Consolidation*, the carrying amount of the NCI non-controlling interest ("NCI") will be adjusted to reflect the change in the NCI's ownership interest in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount by which the NCI is adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognized in equity/APIC additional paid in capital and attributed to the equity holders of the parent in accordance with ASC 810-10-45-23. parent. The Company accounted for this portion of shares as non-controlling interest as in net loss of December 6, 2021 for \$12,598. See Note 9. The Company recorded non-controlling interest of \$(294,411) \$227,061 and \$294,411 from the net loss for the year years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Foreign currency

For all operations, The Company's functional and reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of the transaction. The resulting monetary assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars at exchange rates prevailing on the subsequent balance sheet date. Revenue and expense components are translated to U.S. dollars at weighted-average exchange rates in effect during the period. Foreign currency transaction gains or and losses resulting from remeasuring foreign currency transactions into remeasurement are recognized in other income, net within the functional currency are included in the consolidated statements of operations as finance charges. operations.

Segment Reporting

The Company has onethree reportable segment segments: 1) *The Messi Store*, which sells a range of products under *The Messi Brand*; 2) *Stand Flagpoles*, which sells a range of residential flagpoles and related products direct to consumers; and 3) Corporate, which generates no revenue, but reflects corporate expenses related primarily to being a public company, including costs associated with legal, audit, accounting, tax, SEC reporting, and investor/public relations, among other corporate expenses. The Company created MGO Digital in 2023 for the soccer legend Lionel ('Leo') Messi purpose of testing, developing, incubating and test marketing new brand "The Messi Brand." concepts. As of December 31, 2023, the activity in MGO Digital was immaterial and therefore not separately segmented out. The chief operating decision maker, our Chief Operating Officer, is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance and obtains financial information, being the consolidated statements of operations, consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flow, about the Company as a whole.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach that requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the Company's financial statements or tax returns. In estimating future tax consequences, the Company generally considers all expected future events other than enactments of changes in the tax law. For deferred tax assets, management evaluates the probability of realizing the future benefits of such assets. The Company establishes valuation allowances for if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred assets will not be realized. The Company has evaluated the positive and negative evidence bearing upon its ability to realize the deferred tax assets. Management has considered the Company's history of cumulative net losses incurred and has concluded that it is more likely than not that the Company will not realize the benefits of the deferred tax assets. Accordingly, a full valuation allowance has been established against the deferred tax assets when evidence suggests it is unlikely that the assets will be fully realized. as of December 31, 2023 and 2022

The Company recognizes the tax effects of an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not to be sustained based solely on its technical merits as of the reporting date and then only in an amount more likely than not to be sustained upon review by the tax authorities. Income tax positions that previously failed to meet the more likely than not threshold are recognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is met. Previously recognized tax positions that no longer meet the more likely than not threshold are derecognized in the first subsequent financial reporting period in which that threshold is no longer met. The Company classifies potential accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) as income tax expense. As of the year ended December 31, 2023 there was no income tax expense reported by the Company.

Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share is calculated by dividing net loss available to ordinary shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period excluding the effects of any potentially dilutive securities. Diluted net loss per share is computed similar to basic loss per share, except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if potential common shares had been issued if such additional common shares were dilutive. Since the Company had net losses for all the periods presented, basic and diluted loss per share are the same, and additional potential common shares have been excluded, as their effect would be anti-dilutive. At December 31, 2023 and 2022 respectively, total stock options of 1,140,000 and 0 and warrants of 159,775 and 938,000 were not included in the net loss per share calculation as their effect would have been anti-dilutive.

Fair Value Measurements

The Company has determined the fair value of certain assets and liabilities in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, which provides a framework for measuring fair value. Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Valuation techniques should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

A fair value hierarchy has been established, which prioritizes the valuation inputs into three broad levels. Level 1 inputs consist of quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the related asset or liability. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs related to the asset or liability.

New Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2016 and subsequently amended in March 2022, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, (Topic 326), ASC 326, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses: Measurement Losses (Topic 326): Measurements of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments (“ASC 326”), which amends replaces the existing incurred loss model with a current accounting guidance and expected credit loss (“CECL”) model that requires the use consideration of the new forward-looking “expected loss” model, rather than the “incurred loss” model, which requires all expected losses to be determined based on historical experience, current conditions and a broader range of reasonable and supportable forecasts. This guidance amends the accounting information to inform credit loss estimates. The Company would be required to use a forward-looking CECL model for credit losses for most financial assets and certain other instruments including trade accounts receivables, guarantees and other receivables, held-to-maturity debt securities, loans and other financial instruments. In November 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-10 to postpone the effective date of ASU No. 2016-13 for public business entities eligible to be smaller reporting companies defined by the SEC to fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company believes the adoption of ASU No. 2016-13 will adopted ASC 326 on January 1, 2023 and ASC 326 did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In November 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2023-07 – Segment Reporting (Topic ASC 280) Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures. The ASU improves reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosure about significant segment expenses. The enhancements under this update require disclosure of significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (“CODM”) and included within each reported measure of segment profit or loss, require disclosure of other segment items by reportable segment and a description of the composition of other segment items, require annual disclosures under ASC 280 to be provided in interim periods, clarify use of more than one measure of segment profit or loss by the CODM, require that the title of the CODM be disclosed with an explanation of how the CODM uses the reported measures of segment profit or loss to make decisions, and require that entities with a single reportable segment provide all disclosures required by this update and required under ASC 280. ASU 2023-07 is effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, with early adoption permitted. We do not expect that this guidance will have a material impact upon our financial position and results of operations.

In August 2020, December 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2023-09 – Income Taxes (Topic ASC 740) Income Taxes. The ASU 2020-06, Debt – Debt with Conversion improves the transparency of income tax disclosures by requiring (1) consistent categories and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) greater disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation and Derivatives and Hedging-Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity, (2) income taxes paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. It also includes certain other amendments to improve the effectiveness of income tax disclosures. The amendments in ASU 2023-09 will become effective beginning of our 2025 fiscal year. Early adoption is permitted for annual financial reporting associated with accounting statements that have not yet been issued or made available for convertible instruments and contracts in an entity's own equity. ASU 2020-06 will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of 2022. The Company did issuance. We do not expect the adoption that this guidance will have any significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards could have a material effect on the accompanying impact upon our financial statements. As new accounting pronouncements are issued, we will adopt those that are applicable under the circumstances, position and results of operations.

F-14

NOTE 3 – LIQUIDITY GOING CONCERN

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on In the basis pursuit of continuity of operations, realization of assets MGO's long-term growth strategy and the satisfaction development of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course its growing portfolio of business.

Liquidity is the ability of a company to generate funds to support its current and future operations, satisfy its obligations, and otherwise operate on an ongoing basis. On December 31, 2022, brands, the Company has incurred continued operating losses. As of December 31, 2023, we had a cash balance of \$113,952 and working capital surplus of \$(1,176,561) \$602,286. The Company reported a net increase in cash for the year ended December 31, 2022 of \$26,030. On January 18, 2023 the Company received proceeds from the sale of common stock of \$7,239,855. The proceeds were used for working capital purposes, inventory, and operating expenses.

On January 18, 2023, the Company completed an initial public offering ("IPO") and sold 1,725,000 shares of its common stock at a price to the public of \$5.00 per share for gross proceeds of \$8,625,000. The Company received net proceeds of \$7,239,855 which is net of offering expenses of \$1,385,145. Until such time that the Company implements its growth strategy, it expects to continue to generate operating losses in the foreseeable future, mostly due to corporate overhead and costs of being a public company. The Company believes that its existing working capital and its future cash flows from operating activities will provide sufficient cash to enable the Company to meet its operating needs and debt requirements for the next twelve months from the issuance date of this report.

NOTE 4 – INVENTORY

As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, inventory amounted to \$69,546 and \$68,406, respectively.

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Finished goods	\$ 69,546	\$ 68,406
Total	\$ 69,546	\$ 68,406

NOTE 5 - JOINT VENTURE

On August 29, 2019, the Company entered into an Equity Joint Venture Contract with Shanghai Celebrity International Trading Co., Ltd (SCIT) and invested \$500,000 as a 40% shareholder of the joint venture. The term of the agreement is for (20) twenty years commencing from the Establishment Date on August 29, 2019. Per the Equity Joint Venture Contract, SCIT is to engage in the sale and distribution of MGO Products and/or other commercial products within the Territory (PRC, Hong Kong S.A.R., Macau S.A.R., Taiwan, and Singapore). The Company will be responsible for formulating business strategy and SCIT will be responsible for assisting the joint venture to apply for and being granted all necessary approvals, permits, certificates, licenses required from the relevant government authorities. Per the preferred membership interest purchase agreement, MGO will receive \$2 million from SCIT. As of December 31, 2021 the Company received \$1,995,000 from SCIT for 12% of MGO LLC membership units. The Company was obligated and re-invested \$500,000 from the proceeds of \$2 million to this Joint Venture with SCIT.

On August 29, 2019, the Company entered into a License Agreement with Shanghai Celebrity International Trading Co., Ltd. for the use of Leo Messi trademarks and service marks.

For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2022, we incurred losses from operations of \$7,382,860 and \$2,638,965 respectively, and cash used in operating activities of \$6,978,788 and \$1,683,273, 2021 respectively. We believe the cash on hand, in connection with cash generated from future revenue, may not be sufficient to sustain continued operating losses.

On February 8, 2024, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 ("S-3") to provide our Company with the flexibility to issue and sell securities if and when deemed appropriate to support our ongoing business operations and in the best interest of our shareholders. The S-3 contained two prospectuses: i) a base prospectus that covers the potential offering, issuance and sale from time to time of our common stock, preferred stock, warrants, debt securities and units in one or more offerings with a total value of up to \$100,000,000; and ii) a sales agreement prospectus covering the potential offering, issuance and sale from time to time of shares of our common stock having an aggregate gross sales price of up to \$1,650,000 pursuant to an equity distribution agreement entered into with the New York-based investment banking firm, Maxim Group LLC ("At-the-Market Offering" or "ATM"). As of April 1, 2024, we have received net proceeds from sales of our common stock pursuant to the ATM totaling an aggregate \$634,506. See Note 14.

The Company is continually evaluating strategies to obtain required additional funding to support our future operations. These strategies may include, but are not limited to, equity financing, issuing or restructuring debt, entering into other financing arrangements, and restructuring operations to increase revenues and decrease expenses. Any additional equity financing that we obtain may dilute the ownership held by our existing shareholders. The economic dilution to our shareholders will be significant if our stock price does not materially increase, or if the effective price of any sale is below the price paid by a particular shareholder. The Company may be unable to access further equity or debt financing when needed or obtain additional liquidity under acceptable terms, if at all. As such, these factors, among others, raise substantial doubt about the ability of the Company did not receive any royalty to continue as a going concern for a period of twelve (12) months from SCIT. Also, the Company initially recorded the \$500,000 in the joint venture as equity investment since the Company only has 40% ownership, SCIT controlled the majority of the board, and the Company has no obligations to absorb the losses. date these financial statements are issued.

NOTE 4 – INVENTORY

As of December 31, 2020 December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company impaired the entire \$500,000 investment in the joint venture because no business cooperation net inventories amounted to \$724,553 and communication exists between the Company \$69,546, respectively.

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Finished goods	\$ 749,553	\$ 69,546
Inventory reserves for slow moving inventory	(25,000)	-
Total	\$ 724,553	\$ 69,546

NOTE 5 – PREPAID EXPENSES

As of December 31, 2023 and SCIT since 2020, despite the Company's unsuccessful efforts December 31, 2022, prepaid expenses amounted to locate \$183,146 and contact SCIT. We do not expect any resumption of the operations of the joint venture. The Company does not expect to receive any of the royalties from this joint venture. Nevertheless, the Company will continue to use all reasonable means and methods to locate the principal of SCIT, which, to date, have proven unsuccessful. \$0, respectively.

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Prepaid expenses	\$ 10,298	\$ -
Prepaid rent	7,500	-
Prepaid inventories	165,348	-
Total	\$ 183,146	\$ -

NOTE 6 – ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES (INCLUDING RELATED PARTIES)

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities were \$592,564 and \$498,295 as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. Accounts payable are mainly payables to vendors and accrued liabilities consists of mainly credit card payable and sales and VAT tax payable.

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2022
Accounts payable	\$ 275,551	\$ 142,489
Warehouse rent payable	78,673	74,172
Legal payable	316,438	240,634
Accrued liabilities	52,540	77,178
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities:	<u>\$ 723,202</u>	<u>\$ 534,473</u>

NOTE 7 – LOAN PAYABLE

On May 8, 2020, the Company received \$41,600 of proceeds from a note payable issued under either the Small Business Administration "the SBA" Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") under section 7(a)(36) of the Small Business Act or the SBA's Paycheck Protection Program Second Draw Loans under Section 7(a)(37) of the Small Business Act. The note matures in two years and bears interest at 1% per year. In April 2021 our PPP Loan was forgiven by the SBA in its entirety. The forgiveness was accounted for as other income which resulted in a gain of \$41,600 recorded in our statement of operations.

On July 30, 2021, the Company entered into a loan with PayPal with an interest rate of 6.79% and principal balance of \$25,000 and monthly payment of \$560 over the term of the loan. This loan will mature on November 30, 2025. This loan principal and accrued interest have been paid off as of December 30, 2022.

On September 10, 2021, the Company entered into a loan with PayPal with an interest rate of 9.16% and principal balance of \$25,000 and monthly payment of \$588 over the term of the loan. This loan will mature on January 10, 2026. This loan principal and accrued interest have been paid off as of December 30, 2022.

On May 25, 2022, the Company entered into a loan with PayPal with an interest rate of 6.51% and 6.51%, principal balance of \$25,000 \$25,000 and monthly payment of \$539 \$539 over the term of the loan. This loan will matured on May 25, 2023 May 25, 2023. The Company paid the principal balance of \$14,207 \$10,793 and incurred \$2,513 \$456 interest during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The balance as of December 31, 2022 of this loan was \$10,793. \$0 and \$10,793 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. This loan principal and accrued interest have been paid off as of December 31, 2023.

	December 30, 2022	December 31, 2021
Current portion of loans payable	\$ 10,793	\$ -
Non-current portion of loans payable	\$ -	\$ -

[Table of Contents](#)**NOTE 87 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The Company borrowed \$45,556 \$45,556 from and paid \$24,976 from \$24,976 to our Chairman and CEO, Maximiliano Ojeda, for the year ended December 31, 2022. The Company borrowed from Mr. Ojeda \$72,877 \$0 and paid \$25,500 \$123,850 in aggregate to Mr. Ojeda; Mr. Julian Groves, MGO's Chief Operating Officer and director; and Ms. Virginia Hilfiger, our Chief Brand Officer and director, for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023. This borrowing does These borrowings do not have a fixed maturity date or stated rate of

interest. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, the balance of loans payable to Mr. Ojeda, is \$123,850 Mr. Groves and \$103,270 Ms. Hilfiger was \$0 and \$123,850, respectively.

The accounts payable owed to our Chairman and CEO as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$0 and \$22,533, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, related party imputed interest was \$13,420 \$0 and \$10,519, \$13,420, respectively. The imputed interest was recorded as interest expense and an increase in additional paid-in capital based on a rate of 12%12%.

For the years year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded \$10,378 \$0 and \$0 \$14,400, respectively, in e-commerce expenses paid directly by Julian Groves, our Chief Operating Officer and Director.

For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded \$14,400 and \$14,568 respectively, in month-to-month rent expense paid directly by due to Virginia Hilfiger, our Chief Design Brand Officer and Director. Director for monthly rent expenses paid by Virginia Hilfiger.

The accounts payable owed to a our related party parties as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$50,881 and December 31, 2021 was \$22,533 \$22,533, respectively and \$36,178, respectively.

NOTE 9 – STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT

comprised of expense reports, contractor payments and board fees.

The accrued payroll owed to our CEO, COO, Chief Brand Officer and staff as of December 31, 2023 and December 2022 was \$367,230 and \$764,050, respectively, inclusive of bonuses.

On May 11, 2023, we executed a 12-month consulting agreement with Jason Harward (“Consultant”), the owner of Stand and nephew of Matt Harward, MGO’s former Chief Marketing Officer. See Note 14. \$150,000 was paid in cash to the Consultant, \$70,000 was accrued in selling, general, administrative expense and \$109,679 related to stock based compensation expense for the fair value of the 150,000 restricted stock units awarded per the consulting agreement were recorded as of December 31, 2023.

NOTE 8 – STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY (DEFICIT)

Common Stock

MGOTEAM 1, LLC (“MGO LLC”) was formed on October 11, 2018. On January 12, 2023, and the Company entered into a Rollover Agreement an underwriting agreement (the “Underwriting Agreement”) with Boustead Securities, LLC, as representative of the underwriters, relating to the Company’s initial public offering (the “Offering”) of 1,725,000 shares (the “Shares”) of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share (“common stock”), which included the exercise by and among MGO Global, Inc. and members of the underwriters in full of MGO LLC on December 6, 2021. The members of MGO LLC exchanged all of their membership interests with the Company in exchange for 8,818,000 over-allotment option to purchase an additional 225,000 shares of the Company’s common stock. The remaining 11.82% stock, at an Offering price of MGO LLC’S membership unit from SCIT did not rollover to MGO Global Inc. due \$5.00 per share. Pursuant to the fact that, despite all reasonable means and methods Underwriting Agreement, in exchange for the Representative’s firm commitment to locate and contact SCIT, SCIT could not be found or contacted. Therefore, we have accounted for this 11.82% as non-controlling interest. Also, one purchase the Shares, the Company agreed to sell the Shares to the Representative at a purchase price of \$4.65 (93% of the original members public offering price per Share of MGO \$5.00) and issue the underwriters three year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 86,250 shares of the Company’s common stock, which is equal to five percent (5%) of the Shares sold in the Offering. Such warrants have an exercise price of \$6.25, which is equal to 125% of the Offering price (the “Warrant”).

The Shares were offered and sold pursuant to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-268484), as amended (the “Registration Statement”), and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) and the final prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b)(4) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). The Registration Statement was declared effective by the Commission on January 12, 2023. The closing of the Offering for the Shares took place on January 18, 2023 with net proceeds of \$7,560,354, which included 225,000 shares sold by the Company upon the exercise by the underwriters of the over-allotment option in full. The Company used the net proceeds from the Offering for team expansion, marketing, general and administrative corporate purposes, including working capital and capital expenditures.

In January 2023, the Company issued 700,000 shares to the Pre-IPO funding investors pursuant to the exercise of their warrants at fair value of \$1 per share.

In January 2023, the Company issued 127,311 shares to Boustead Securities, LLC is entitled pursuant to receive an additional 200,000 the cashless exercise of their 164,475 warrants.

On January 13, 2023, in connection with the Offering, the Company commenced trading on The Nasdaq Capital Market under ticker symbol “MGOL.”

In November and December 2023, the Company issued 11,250 shares of common stock if he meets criteria listed in his grant letter. The stockholder’s equity is retroactively restated to reflect the Rollover Agreement on December 6, 2021 for consulting services at fair value of \$5,281.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, In November and December 2023, the Company issued 775,00013,334 shares with net proceeds for the vested Restricted Stock Units issued to directors at fair value of \$659,100 from Pre-IPO funding, \$6,666.

For

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company had the following common stock transactions:

The Company issued 1,925,000 shares with net proceeds of \$1,712,564 \$1,712,564 from Pre-IPO funding.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company issued funding, 141,230 shares to consultants for services at fair value of \$141,731.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company issued \$141,730 and 30,000 shares to a consultant for services at fair value of \$30,000.

\$30,000.

Warrants

Warrants

For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company issued a total of 54,250 five-year warrants to Boustead Securities, LLC, an investment banking firm, with an exercise price of \$1.00 \$1.00 per share. Upon the issuance of the warrant as compensation for its services as an investment banker, the warrant was categorized as equity and the fair value of \$54,217 \$54,217 was recorded as finance expense. transaction expense for the year ended December 31, 2021. On January 20, 2023, these warrants were exercised for a price of \$1.00 with proceeds from the exercise recorded as additional paid in capital.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company issued five-year warrants to purchase 883,750 shares a total of its common stock in a pre-IPO private placement883,750 five-year warrants, with an exercise price of \$1.00 \$1.00 per share. Upon Included in the issuance of was 183,750 warrants to Boustead Securities, LLC as compensation for its services as an underwriter, the warrants in connection with the private placement, the warrant was were categorized as equity and the fair value of \$183,686 \$183,686 was recorded as finance a transaction expense.

As part of the IPO and underwriting agreements in January 2023, the Company issued to Boustead Securities a total of 86,250 warrants, which expire in three years, and have an exercise price of \$6.25 per share. On January 20, 2023, Boustead Securities exercised 164,475 warrants in a cashless exercise transaction. In addition, 700,000 of additional outstanding warrants were exercised for a price of \$1.00 with proceeds from the exercise recorded as additional paid in capital.

F-17

The following is a summary of warrant activity for the year ended December 31, 2023:

F-11

[Table of Contents](#)

			Weighted			
			Weighted		Average	
			Number of	Exercise	Remaining	Aggregate
			Warrants	Price	Contractual	Intrinsic
Outstanding, December 31, 2021			54,250	\$ 1.00	3.98	\$ —
Issued			883,750	1.00	4.74	—
Forfeited			—	—	—	—
Exercised			—	—	—	—
Outstanding, December 31, 2022			<u>938,000</u>	\$ 1.00	4.70	\$ —
Exercisable, December 31, 2022			<u>938,000</u>	\$ 1.00	4.70	\$ —
			Weighted			
			Average		Remaining	
			Number of	Exercise	Contractual	Aggregate
			Warrants	Price	Life	Intrinsic
Outstanding, December 31, 2022			938,000	\$ 1.00	4.70	\$ —
Granted			86,250	1.00	—	—
Forfeited			—	—	—	—
Exercised			(864,475)	—	—	—
Outstanding, December 31, 2023			<u>159,775</u>	<u>\$ 1.00</u>	<u>3.63</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Exercisable, December 31, 2023			<u>159,775</u>	<u>\$ 1.00</u>	<u>3.63</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

The following is a summary of warrant activity for the year ended December 31, 2022:

			Weighted			
			Weighted		Average	
			Number of	Exercise	Remaining	Aggregate
			Warrants	Price	Contractual	Intrinsic
Outstanding, December 31, 2021			54,250	\$ 1.00	3.98	\$ —
Granted			883,750	1.00	4.74	—
Forfeited			—	—	—	—
Exercised			—	—	—	—
Outstanding, December 31, 2022			<u>938,000</u>	<u>\$ 1.00</u>	<u>4.70</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Exercisable, December 31, 2022			<u>938,000</u>	<u>\$ 1.00</u>	<u>4.70</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

The Company utilizes the Black-Scholes model to value its warrants. The Company utilized the following assumptions: assumptions for the warrants issued for the year ended December 31, 2022:

	For the year Year Ended December 31, 2022
	ended 5 years
Expected term	December 31, 2022
Expected term	5 years
Expected average volatility	328% 328% - 339 %
Expected dividend yield	-
Risk-free interest rate	1.76% - 2.89 %
	For the year ended December 31, 2021
Expected term	5 years
Expected average volatility	340 %
Expected dividend yield	-
Risk-free interest rate	1.23 1.76% - 2.89 %

NOTE 9 – STOCK COMPENSATION

On August 15, 2022, our Board of Directors (the “Board”) and our stockholders approved our 2022 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2022 Plan”). The 2022 Plan governs equity awards to our employees, directors, officers, consultants and other eligible participants. Initially, the maximum number of shares of our Common Stock that may be subject to awards under the 2022 Plan is 2,186,470. The maximum number of shares that are subject to awards under the 2022 Plan is subject to an annual increase equal to the lesser of (i) 500,000 shares of our Common Stock; (ii) a number of shares of our Common Stock equal to 4% of the prior year’s maximum number or (iii) such number of shares of our Common Stock as determined by the 2022 Plan administrator.

The types of awards permitted under the 2022 Plan include nonqualified stock options, qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units and other awards. Each option shall be exercisable at such times and subject to such terms and conditions as the Board may specify.

Equity awards are generally granted with an exercise price equal to the market price of the Company’s ordinary shares at the date of grant; those options have ten-year contractual terms and vest according to the vesting plan as designated by management, generally between immediate vesting to three-year continued service term. Certain equity awards provide for accelerated vesting if there is a change in control, as defined in the plans.

The fair value of each option award is estimated on the date of grant using a Black Scholes option-pricing model. The Company uses historical option exercise and termination data to estimate the term the options are expected to be outstanding. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The expected dividend yield is calculated using historical dividend amounts and the stock price at the option issue date. The expected volatility is determined using the volatility of peer companies.

Stock Options

On August 1, 2023, MGO issued a total of 1,355,000 stock options of the Company's Common Stock to certain directors and consultants of the Company at an exercise price of \$5.00 per share and a vesting period which commenced on August 1, 2023. The remaining weighted average contractual life as of December 31, 2023 is 4.04 years.

The following is a summary of stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	Number of Stock Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding, December 31, 2022	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
Granted	1,355,000	5.00	5.00	-
Forfeited	(215,000)	-	-	-
Exercised	-	-	-	-
Outstanding, December 31, 2023	<u><u>1,140,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5.00</u></u>	<u><u>4.04</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
Exercisable, December 31, 2023	<u><u>740,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5.00</u></u>	<u><u>4.04</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

The Company estimated the fair value of the stock-based compensation using the Black Scholes Model with the following assumption inputs:

Expected life of the options	4.35-5.0
Fair value of Common Stock on grant date	\$ 0.98 - \$1.07
Expected volatility	95 %
Expected dividend rate	0 %
Risk-free interest rate	4.24% - 4.41 %

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company's stock option compensation expense amounted to \$867,110 and \$0, respectively. The total unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options as of December 31, 2023 was \$251,256.

Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs")

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company's compensation committee recommended to the Board of Directors and the Board approved the granting of certain RSUs to members of the senior leadership team.

The following is a summary of RSU activity for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	-	\$ -
Granted	506,037	1.41
Cancelled	(79,732)	-
Vested	(24,584)	-
Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	<u><u>401,721</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1.41</u></u>

The aggregate fair value of RSU awards was \$630,864 and valued at the closing price of the Company's Common Stock on the date of grant. The Company recognized \$359,311 stock compensation expense related to RSU awards for the year ended December 31, 2023. The total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested RSUs as of December 31, 2023 was \$166,111.

NOTE 10 -PREPAID - ROYALTY EXPENSE

On October 29, 2018, the Company entered into a Trademark License Agreement global licensing agreement with Leo Messi Management SL (LMM) to have the right to license the Licensed Mark. Both parties agreed to cancel the original Trademark License Agreement due to COVID-19 in 2021 and both parties were released from the obligations and responsibilities under the original Trademark License Agreement. The Company recorded the actual royalty expense paid on or before the new agreement in November 2021 since both parties agreed to waive the original payment schedule in the 2018 Trademark License agreement.

On November 20, 2021, the Company entered into a ("LMM") Trademark License Agreement with Leo Messi Management SL (LMM) to have the worldwide license to use Leo Messi's Trademarks trademarks for the purpose of developing, manufacturing, marketing and promoting products under of the Company's "The Messi Brand." On November 20, 2021, the Company entered into a new Trademark License Agreement. The Company is expected to pay LMM a minimum guaranteed amount on account of royalties in installments, amounting to Four Million Euros (4,000,000 (4,000,000 €), over four years, net of taxes with the final last payment due on November 15, 2024.

The Company recorded \$1,273,105 \$1,269,556 and \$180,246 \$1,273,105 in royalty expense expenses for the year years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The prepaid expense expenses as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$0 and December 31, 2021 was \$147,769 \$147,769, respectively. The accrued expenses related to the royalty expense were \$55,194 and \$401,330, \$0 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The following table presents On March 21, 2024, MGO assigned the future Messi License to Centric Brands, which paid the Company \$2,000,000 in cash and assumed the obligation to pay the minimum guaranteed amount due to LMM in 2024. As a result of the assignment of the Messi License to Centric Brands, there is no further obligation to the Company for royalty payments of the Trademark License Agreement based on exchange rate as of December 31, 2022; in 2024.

F-12

Table of Contents

Fiscal year ending December 31,	Amount
2023	1,069,000 (1,000,000€)
2024	1,603,500 (1,500,000€)
Total	2,672,500 (2,500,000€)

NOTE 11 – INCOME TAXES

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company's deferred income tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Deferred tax asset				
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 632,385	\$ 49,365	\$ 2,549,650	\$ 632,385
Net operating loss carry forwards				
Total deferred tax asset	632,385	49,365	2,549,650	632,385
Less: valuation allowance	(632,385)	(49,365)	(2,549,650)	(632,385)
Total deferred tax asset	-	-	-	-
Total deferred tax liabilities	-	-	-	-
Net deferred tax asset (liabilities)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

A reconciliation between expected income taxes, computed at the federal income tax rate of 21% applied to the pretax accounting loss, and our blended state income tax rate of 5.5% in 2022 and 3.5% in 2021, and the income tax net expense included in the consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2022, and 2021 is as follows:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Loss for the year	\$ 2,877,356	\$ 289,291
Permanent difference and others	(101,074)	(54,217)
Change in valuation allowance	2,776,282	235,074
Income tax expense per books	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The valuation allowance increased by ~~\$583,019~~ \$1,917,265 during the year ended period from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2023, as a result of the Company's net operating losses for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The Company has net operating loss carryforwards of approximately ~~\$2,776,282~~ \$10,059,777 for both U.S. federal and state tax purposes as of December 31, 2022. December 31, 2023 with no expiration date. Utilization of the net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards is subject to a substantial annual limitation due to the "ownership change" limitations provided by Section 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and other similar state provisions. Any annual limitation may result in the expiration of net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards before utilization.

The Company has not recorded any income tax expense or benefit in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, December 31, 2023 or 2022, due to the benefit of net operating losses in these periods and the Company's change during 2021 to a C corporation from a limited liability company that was disregarded for federal and state income tax purposes. periods. The reconciliation between the federal statutory income tax rate of 21% 21% and the blended state income tax rate of 5.5% to the Company's effective tax for the periods presented is as follows:

F-13

[Table of Contents](#)

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2023		2022	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
Federal provision at statutory rate	\$ (1,409,660)	21.0 %	\$ (604,245)	21.0 %
State income taxes	(390,684)	5.5 %	-	-
Non-deductible expenses	(116,921)	-	21,226	(0.7)%
Change in valuation allowance	1,917,265	-	583,019	(20.3)%
Effective tax rate	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0 %</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.0 %</u>
Year Ended December 31,				
	2022	2021		
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
Federal provision at statutory rate	\$ (604,245)	21.0 %	\$ (60,751)	21.0 %
State income taxes	-	0 %	-	0 %
Non-deductible expenses	21,226	(0.7%)	11,386	(4%)
Change in valuation allowance	583,019	(20.3%)	49,365	(17%)
Effective tax rate	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.0 %</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.0 %</u>

The Company's effective tax rates differ from the federal statutory rate primarily due to the establishment of a valuation allowance. The Company periodically evaluates the likelihood of the realization of deferred tax assets, and adjusts the carrying amount of the deferred tax assets by the valuation allowance to the extent the future realization of the deferred tax assets is not judged to be more likely than not.

The Company considers many factors when assessing the likelihood of future realization of its deferred tax assets, including its recent cumulative earnings experience by taxing jurisdiction, expectations of future taxable income or loss, the carryforward periods available to the Company for tax reporting purposes, and other relevant factors.

Future changes in the unrecognized tax benefit will have no impact on the effective tax rate due to the existence of the valuation allowance. The Company estimates that the unrecognized tax benefit will not change significantly within the next twelve months. The Company classifies income tax penalties and interest as part of general and administrative expense in its consolidated statements of operations. There were no interest or penalties accrued as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022.

In the normal course of business, the Company is subject to examination by taxing authorities generally for which a period of 3 years from the Company's major tax jurisdictions are the United States and various states for their first year tax later of each return filed for the year ended December 31, 2021, due date or date filed.

Note NOTE 12 – Risks and Uncertainties COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

During the year ended December 31, 2021, global financial markets have experienced and may continue to experience significant volatility resulting from the spread of a novel coronavirus known as COVID-19. The outbreak of COVID-19 has resulted in travel and border restrictions, quarantines, and general market uncertainty. The extent of the future impact of COVID-19 on the Company's operational and financial performance will depend on certain developments, including the duration and spread of the outbreak, and its impact on the Company's customers, employees and vendors, which cannot be determined at this time.

The Company is subject to credit, liquidity and market risks, as well as other payment-related risks, such as risks associated with the fraudulent use of credit or debit cards and customer banking information, which could have adverse effects on our business and revenues due to chargebacks from customers.

Legal Proceedings

We are not currently involved in any litigation that we believe could have a materially adverse effect in our financial condition or results of operations. From time to time, the Company is subject to legal proceedings, asserted claims and investigations in the ordinary course of business, including commercial claims, employment and other matters, which management considers immaterial, individually and in the aggregate. The Company makes a provision for a liability when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The requirement for these provisions is reviewed at least quarterly and adjusted to reflect the impact of negotiations, settlements, rulings, advice of legal counsel and other information and events pertaining to a particular case. Litigation is inherently unpredictable and costly. Protracted litigation and/or an unfavorable resolution of one or more of proceedings, claims or investigations against the Company could have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, cash flows or results of operations.

NOTE 13 – SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company has three reportable operating segments: Corporate, The Messi Store and Stand Flag Poles. The Corporate reportable business segment does not generate revenue. It reflects results of expenses largely associated with being a public company, including fees associated with legal, SEC reporting, Nasdaq listing, audit and tax advisory services as well as non-allocated administrative and other expenses such as personnel, property and equipment and insurance. Intercompany expenses are eliminated in consolidation. A measure of segment assets and liabilities has not been currently provided to the Company's chief operating decision maker and is therefore not presented below.

Summarized financial segment information for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, are shown below:

Net Loss

	Corporate	The Messi		Stand	Total
		Store	Flagpoles		
Year Ended December 31, 2023					
Revenues	\$ -	\$ 1,690,948	\$ 3,668,927	\$ 5,359,875	
Cost of sales	-	1,044,049	969,046	2,013,095	
Loss from operations	(4,739,613)	(1,861,793)	(781,454)	(7,382,860)	
Other (income) expense, net	(41,477)	29,082	-	(12,395)	
Net loss	\$ (4,698,136)	\$ (1,890,875)	\$ (781,454)	\$ (7,370,465)	
Year Ended December 31, 2022					
Revenues	\$ -	\$ 1,048,012	\$ -	\$ 1,048,012	
Cost of sales	-	337,631	-	337,631	
Loss from operations	(364,503)	(2,274,462)	-	(2,638,965)	
Other (income) expense, net	-	238,392	-	238,392	
Net loss	\$ (364,503)	\$ (2,512,854)	\$ -	\$ (2,877,357)	

F-22

NOTE 14 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Departure of Principal Financial Officer

On January 12, 2023 January 15, 2024, Vincent Ottomanelli resigned from his position as Chief Financial Officer of MGO. In connection with his resignation, on January 15, 2024, the independent contractor agreement between the Company and Mr. Ottomanelli, dated November 3, 2022, as amended, was terminated. Mr. Ottomanelli's resignation did not result from any disagreement with the Company.

In connection with Mr. Ottomanelli's resignation, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") approved the acceleration of the vesting date of 100,000 five-year stock options previously granted to Mr. Ottomanelli by changing the vesting date to January 15, 2024. The Board also approved a cash bonus of \$13,500 to be paid to Mr. Ottomanelli in consideration of his meeting certain defined six-month performance objectives set forth by the Board of Directors for the second half of 2023, ended December 31, 2023, and is included in accrued payroll as of December 31, 2023. Mr. Ottomanelli has agreed to serve in a paid advisory role for a minimum of two (2) consecutive months to assist with the transition to the new Chief Financial Officer for which the Company will pay him a monthly cash fee of \$5,000.

Appointment of Principal Financial Officer

Concurrently with Mr. Ottomanelli's resignation, Dana Perez was appointed as the Chief Financial Officer of the Company effective as of January 15, 2024.

Ms. Perez will be paid an annual base salary of \$165,000 and be eligible to receive an annual cash bonus equal to up to 20% of her base salary upon certain performance objectives being achieved by the Company. Ms. Perez was also granted 50,000 restricted stock units upon her appointment pursuant to the Company's 2023 Equity Incentive Plan, which shall convert into restricted common stock of the Company on January 15, 2025.

Loan Payable

On January 24, 2024, the Company entered into a loan with PayPal with an underwriting agreement (the "Underwriting Agreement") with Boustead Securities, LLC, as representative interest rate of 12%, principal balance of \$85,000 and monthly payment of \$1,833 over the term of the underwriters, relating loan, which is one year.

Intercompany Demand Note

On January 26, 2024, the MGO Global entered into a demand note with MGOTeam1 where MGOTeam1 promises to pay to MGO Global a principal amount of \$2,658,635, with interest at 5.07% per annum. The payment is due on demand by MGO Global or such earlier date as required or permitted to be repaid. The demand note relates to royalty payments paid by MGO Global on behalf of MGOTeam1 under the Trademark License Agreement with LMM. The royalty payments made by MGO Global on behalf of MGOTeam1 were accounted for in the inter-company balances which were eliminated in consolidation as of December 31, 2023.

Issuance of Restricted Stock Units

On March 15, 2024, the Company issued 20,000 restricted stock units to the Company's initial public offering investor relations consultant, pursuant to the consultant agreement in effect since October 2022.

Settlement Agreement with Former Chief Marketing Officer

On February 6, 2024, the Company and Matthew Harward entered into a Settlement Agreement and Release (the "Offering" "Settlement Agreement"). Mr. Harward was employed by the Company as its Chief Marketing Officer from approximately October 2022 until September 29, 2023, pursuant to an Executive Employment Agreement signed on October 13, 2022 (the "Employment Agreement"). In November 2023, Mr. Harward informally asserted certain claims against the Company based on the Company's alleged failure to meet its obligations under the Employment Agreement. The Company disputed those claims and informally asserted other disputed claims against Mr. Harward. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, the parties have agreed to release all mutual claims related to the Employment Agreement and the dispute. In consideration for Mr. Harward's release of claims, the Company agreed to pay Mr. Harward the total sum of \$200,000, comprised of \$100,000 in cash and \$100,000 in unregistered shares of the Company's Common Stock. The \$200,000 is included in accrued liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and was subsequently paid out in February 2024.

Registration Statement on Form S-3

On February 12, 2024, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission deemed the Company's shelf registration statement on Form S-3 (registration file number: 333-276680) ("Shelf Registration") effective. Originally filed on January 24, 2024, the Shelf Registration will provide MGO with the flexibility to issue and sell securities if and when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of 1,725,000 our stockholders.

This registration statement contains two prospectuses:

- a base prospectus that covers the potential offering, issuance, and sale from time to time of our common stock, preferred stock, warrants, debt securities, and units in one or more offerings with a total value of up to \$100,000,000; and
- a sales agreement prospectus covering the potential offering, issuance, and sale from time to time of shares of our common stock having an aggregate gross sales price of up to \$1,650,000 pursuant to an equity distribution agreement with Maxim Group LLC.

Reverse Stock Split

On February 22, 2024, the Board of Directors of the Company unanimously authorized and approved a reverse split of the issued and outstanding shares (the "Shares") of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share \$0.00001 (the "Shares" or "Common Stock"), at a ratio of any whole number within the range between one-for-ten (1:10) and one-for-twenty-five (1:25), with such ratio to be

determined in the discretion of the Registrant's Board of Directors and with such action to be effected at such time and date as determined by the Board of Directors (the "Reverse Split"). The Reverse Split was authorized and approved by the Unanimous Written Consent of the Board of Directors and by the Action by Written Consent of the Stockholders holding the majority of the voting power of the Company, dated February 22, 2024. Information Statement Pursuant to Section 14(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 was filed on March 11, 2024. The reverse stock split is not effective as of the date of this filing.

Assignment of Messi Trademark License Agreement to Centric Brands

On March 20, 2024, MGOTEAM 1 LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of MGO Global Inc., (together, "MGO" or the "Company") entered into a term sheet with Centric Brands, LLC ("common stock" Centric"), providing for the terms and conditions for MGO to assign and Centric to assume the existing Trademark License Agreement ("License Agreement"), dated November 21, 2021 with an expiration date of December 31, 2024 ("Expiration Date"), between Leo Messi Management SL ("LMM") and MGO. Pursuant to the term sheet, Centric will pay to MGO cash consideration of \$2,000,000 and shall assume MGO's minimum guarantee obligation to LMM under the License Agreement for payment due dates in 2024 amounting to €1,500,000. MGO received full payment of the \$2,000,000 consideration on March 22, 2024.

On March 21, 2024, MGO, Centric and LMM signed a Deed of Novation, Assignment and Assumption (the “Deed”) providing for MGO to assign all of its rights and obligations under the License Agreement to Centric, and Centric has agreed to assume all of MGO’s rights and obligations in respect of the License Agreement with effect on and from March 21, 2024.

More specifically, in accordance with the Deed, MGO assigns to Centric all ownership of, and rights and benefits in and to the License Agreement, together with any and all collateral material used or useful in the exploitation of the rights granted under the License Agreement until the Expiration Date and the applicable sell-off period. This includes, non-exhaustively and without limitations, the (i) design files in illustrator/jpeg formats; (ii) tech packs; and (iii) email customer list and website sales and visitor data. Further, effective no later than March 30, 2024, or such other date as may be agreed by MGO and Centric, Centric undertakes to take over the online store operated under the domain www.themessistore.com (“The Messi Store”), owned by LMM, and continue its operations. Centric warrants that it will keep downtime during the transfer of the domain to a minimum, maintain substantially all of the current functionality of The Messi Store, replace shipping and logistics, and continue the sale of merchandise. All costs associated and liabilities with the transfer of The Messi Store following such transfer and its future operation are assumed by Centric. Until the date of such transfer, MGO will continue to operate The Messi Store.

Centric paid MGO the \$2,000,000 cash consideration in full on March 22, 2024.

Payment of Accrued Executive Compensation

On March 22, 2024, the Company paid accrued executive compensation of \$221,588 for 2023 bonus accrued as of December 31, 2023, which included the exercise we previously approved by the underwriters Compensation Committee. The Company also paid out \$113,470 in full bonus compensation for achievement of milestones in 2024 as denoted in the 2024 Executive Compensation Plan.

Amendments to Executive Employment Agreements

On March 27, 2024, the Board approved and adopted the Company’s 2024 Executive Compensation Plan, which describes MGO’s compensation philosophy and policies as applicable to the named executive officers for 2024, and explains the structure and rationale associated with each material element of the over-allotment executives’ compensation. In accordance with the 2024 Executive Compensation Plan, on March 27, 2024, the Board approved, and the Company entered into, amended executive employment agreements with Maximiano Ojeda, Chief Executive Officer; Virginia Hilfiger, Chief Brand Officer and Julian Groves, Chief Operating Officer, retroactively effective on January 1, 2024.

Ojeda Employment Agreement

On March 27, 2024, the Company entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement, dated October 13, 2022, with Mr. Ojeda, providing for Mr. Ojeda’s annual base salary to be increased to \$325,000 from \$180,000; a decrease in Mr. Ojeda’s annual cash bonus from up to 100% to up to 25% based on the achievement of predetermined performance goals to be determined by the Board; a new monthly automobile allowance equal to \$1,000 per month; a life insurance policy and a disability insurance policy; a five-year option to purchase an additional 225,000 a total of 100,000 shares of the Company’s common stock at an Offering with the exercise price equal to 110% of the closing price of \$5.00 per share. Pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, in exchange for Company’s common stock on the Representative’s firm commitment to purchase trading date immediately preceding the Shares, the Company agreed to sell the Shares to the Representative at a purchase price of \$4.65 (93% date of the public offering price per Share grant, as reported on the Nasdaq Stock Market, LLC; and a grant of \$5.00)100,000 restricted stock units, which shall vest and issue the underwriters three year warrants to purchase an aggregate of 86,250 convert into shares of the Company’s common stock which is in equal installments quarterly over the 2024 fiscal year.

Hilfiger Employment Agreement

On March 27, 2024, the Company entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement, dated October 13, 2022, with Ms. Hilfiger providing for Ms. Hilfiger’s annual base salary to be increased to \$250,000 from \$144,000; a decrease in Ms. Hilfiger’s annual cash bonus from up to 100% to up to 25% based on the achievement of predetermined performance goals to be determined by the Board; a new monthly automobile allowance equal to five percent (5%) \$1,000 per month; a five-year option to purchase a total of 100,000 shares of the Shares sold in Company’s common stock with the Offering. Such warrants have an exercise price of \$6.25, which is equal to 125%110% of the Offering closing price (the “Warrant”), of the Company’s common stock on the trading date immediately preceding the date of the grant, as reported on the Nasdaq Stock Market, LLC; and a grant of 100,000 restricted stock units, which shall vest and convert into shares of the Company’s common stock in equal installments quarterly over the 2024 fiscal year.

Groves Employment Agreement

On March 27, 2024, the Company entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement, dated October 13, 2022, with Mr. Groves providing for Mr. Groves’ annual base salary to be increased to \$250,000 from \$130,000; a decrease in Mr. Groves’ annual cash bonus from up to 100% to up to 25% based on the achievement of predetermined performance goals to be determined by the Board; a new monthly automobile allowance equal to \$1,000 per month; a five-year option to purchase a total of 100,000 shares of the Company’s common stock with the exercise price equal to 110% of the closing price of the Company’s common stock on the trading date immediately preceding the date of the grant, as reported on the Nasdaq Stock Market, LLC; and a grant of 100,000 restricted stock units, which shall vest and convert into shares of the Company’s common stock in equal installments quarterly over the 2024 fiscal year.

**DESCRIPTION OF REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES REGISTERED UNDER SECTION 12
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED**

[Table of Contents](#)

The Shares were offered following description sets forth certain material terms and sold pursuant provisions of the common stock and warrants of MGO Global, Inc., a Delaware corporation, which are registered under Section 12(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). The following description is a summary and does not purport to be complete. It is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the relevant provisions of the, and to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the “Certificate of Incorporation”), and our Amended and Restated Bylaws (the “Bylaws”), which are filed as exhibits to the Company’s Registration Statement Annual Report on Form S-1 (File No. 333-268484) 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, as amended (the “Registration Statement”), of which this Exhibit is a part, and filed with are incorporated by reference herein. We encourage you to read the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) Certificate of Incorporation and the final prospectus filed Bylaws for additional information. Unless the context requires otherwise, all references to “we,” “us,” “our” and the “Company” in this Exhibit 4.5 refer solely to MGO Global, Inc.

AUTHORIZED AND OUTSTANDING CAPITAL STOCK

Our authorized capital stock presently consists of 150,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, and 20,000,000 shares of “blank check” preferred stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, none of which have been designated. As of April 1, 2024, we had 16,293,381 shares of common stock outstanding.

COMMON STOCK

Voting

Each share of our common stock entitles its holder to one vote per share on all matters to be voted or consented upon by the stockholders. Holders of our common stock are not entitled to cumulative voting rights with respect to the Commission pursuant election of directors.

Dividends

Subject to Rule 424(b)(4) limitations under Delaware law and preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock that we may decide to issue in the future, holders of our common stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends or other distributions, if any, as may be declared by our Board of Directors (“Board”) out of funds legally available therefor.

Liquidation and Distribution

In the event of the Securities Act liquidation, dissolution or winding up of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). The Registration Statement was declared effective by our business, the Commission on January 12, 2023. The closing holders of our common stock are entitled to share ratably in the assets available for distribution after the payment of all of our debts and other liabilities, subject to the prior rights of the Offering for the Shares took place on January 18, 2023. Aggregate gross proceeds from the closing were \$8,625,000, which included 225,000 shares sold by the Company upon the exercise by the underwriters holders of our preferred stock.

Conversion, Redemption, and Preemptive Rights

Holders of the over-allotment option in full. After deducting the underwriting commissions, discounts, and offering expenses, the Company received net proceeds of approximately \$7,239,855. The Company intends to use the net proceeds from the Offering for team expansion, marketing, general and administrative corporate purposes, including working capital and capital expenditures. common stock have no preemptive, subscription, redemption or conversion rights.

On January 13, 2023, in connection with Sinking Fund Provisions

There are no sinking fund provisions applicable to the Offering, the Company commenced trading common stock.

STOCK EXCHANGE LISTING

Our common stock is listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under ticker symbol the symbols “MGOL.”

TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Transhare Corporation, located at Bayside Center 1, 17755 US Highway 19N, Suite 140, Clearwater, Florida 33764. Transhare's phone number is 303-662-1112 and its website is www.transhare.com.

ANTI-TAKEOVER EFFECTS OF THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS

The Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws contain provisions, which are summarized in the following paragraphs, that are intended to enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of the Board. These provisions are intended to avoid costly takeover battles, reduce the Company's vulnerability to a hostile change of control and enhance the ability of the Board to maximize stockholder value in connection with any unsolicited offer to acquire the Company. However, these provisions may have an anti-takeover effect and may delay, deter or prevent a merger or acquisition of the Company by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or other takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the prevailing market price for the shares of common stock of the Company held by stockholders.

Authorized but Unissued Preferred Stock

The Board may generally issue preferred shares on terms calculated to discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of the Company or the removal of the Company's management. Moreover, the Company's authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock will be available for future issuances without stockholder approval and could be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future offerings to raise additional capital, to facilitate acquisitions and employee benefit plans.

One of the effects of the existence of unissued and unreserved common stock or preferred stock may be to enable the Board to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of the Company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of the Company's management and possibly deprive the Company's stockholders of opportunities to sell their shares of the common stock of the Company at prices higher than prevailing market prices.

Removal of Directors; Vacancies

Subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any series of preferred stock to elect additional directors under circumstances specified in a preferred stock designation, any director may be removed from office by the stockholders at any time, with or without cause and, in each case, only by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding voting stock, voting together as a single class, at any special meeting of the stockholders where the notice of which states that the removal of a director or directors is among the purposes of the meeting.

Subject to the rights, if any, of the holders of any future series of preferred stock to elect additional directors under circumstances specified in a preferred stock designation, newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the number of directors and any vacancies on the Board resulting from death, disability, resignation, disqualification, removal from office or other cause will be filled solely by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors then in office, even though less than a quorum of the Board. Any director elected in accordance with the preceding sentence will hold office until such director's successor is duly elected and qualified.

Special Stockholder Meetings

Subject to the rights of the holders of any future series of preferred stock, special meetings of stockholders may be called only (i) by the Chairman, (ii) by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, (iii) a majority of the Board, or (iv) the holders of not less than 10% of all shares entitled to vote at the meeting. At any special meeting of stockholders, only such business will be conducted or considered as has been brought before such meeting in the manner provided in the Bylaws.

Consent of Stockholders in Lieu of Meeting

Any action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or special meeting of the stockholders of the Company, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted and shall be delivered to the Company by delivery to its registered office in the State of Delaware, its principal place of business or an officer or agent of the Company having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded.

Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that the Company reserves the right at any time from time to time to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in the Certificate of Incorporation.

Amendment of the Bylaws

The Bylaws may be amended or repealed or new bylaws may be adopted at any time, either (a) at any meeting of stockholders, provided that any amendment or supplement proposed to be acted upon at any such meeting has been properly described or referred to in the notice of such meeting, or (b) by the affirmative vote of the majority of the Board. If any bylaw regulating an impending election of directors is adopted, amended or repealed by the Board, there shall be set forth in the notice of the next meeting of stockholders for the election of directors the bylaw so adopted, amended or repealed, together with a precise statement of the changes made. Bylaws adopted by the Board may be amended or repealed by the stockholders.

Exclusive Forum Selection

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (b) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer, employee or agent of the Company to the Company or the Company's stockholders, (c) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, or (d) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each case subject to said Court of Chancery having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants therein. This exclusive forum provision may limit the ability of our stockholders to bring a claim in a judicial forum that such stockholders find favorable for disputes with us or our directors or officers, which may discourage lawsuits against us or our directors or officers. The provision does not apply to any actions arising under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as is set forth in Article VII of our certificate of incorporation.

Exhibit 10.19

AMENDMENT NO.1 TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 1 (“**Amendment**”) to the Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement dated October 13, 2022, (the “**Agreement**”), is made and entered into as of March 27, 2024, by and between MGO Global Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and Maximiliano Ojeda, an individual (“**Executive**”). Each of the Company and Executive is a “**Party**” to this Amendment and the Company and Executive, collectively, the “**Parties**” hereto.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company and the Executive desire to amend the Agreement to revise certain terms, conditions and obligations of the Parties with respect to the Executive’s employment in the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. Section 2 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety, and in its place the following is inserted:

2. Compensation and Related Matters.

a. Annual Base Salary. Executive shall receive a base salary at the rate of \$325,000 per annum (the “Annual Base Salary”), subject to withholdings and deductions and which shall be paid to Executive in accordance with the customary payroll practices and procedures of the Company. Such Annual Base Salary shall be reviewed by the Board’s Compensation Committee not less than annually and may be adjusted from time to time.

b. Annual Bonus. Commencing in the calendar year 2024 and each calendar year thereafter during Executive’s employment with the Company, Executive will be eligible to receive a discretionary annual performance bonus, with a target achievement of up to 25% of Annual Base Salary (the “Annual Bonus”). The amount of the Annual Bonus that shall be payable shall be based on the achievement of predetermined performance goals to be determined by the Board, in its sole discretion. The amount of any Annual Bonus for which the Executive is eligible shall be reviewed by the Board from time to time. Any Annual Bonus earned by Executive pursuant to this section shall be paid to Executive in accordance with Company policies, less authorized deductions and required withholding obligations, and is payable within 75 days following the end of the calendar year, ended December 31.

c. Benefits. Executive shall participate in such full-time employee and executive benefit plans and programs as the Company may from time to time offer to senior executives of the Company, subject to the terms and conditions of such plans, including, without

limitation, an executive family medical package.

d. Life Insurance. The Company shall directly pay or reimburse the Executive for the premiums of term life and disability insurance policies, up to a maximum of \$10,000 annually. If Executive's employment terminates for any or no reason, the Company shall have no obligation to continue to bear the costs of the life insurance policy for Executive, but Executive may choose to assume responsibility for payments required to continue the policy.

e. Vacation. Executive shall be entitled to 30-days of paid time-off for vacation, as well as sick leave, holidays and other paid time-off benefits provided by the Company from time to time which are applicable to the Company's executive officers in accordance with Company policy. The opportunity to take paid time off is contingent upon Executive's workload and ability to manage his schedule.

f. Business Expenses. The Company shall reimburse the Executive for all reasonable, documented, out-of-pocket travel and other business expenses incurred by Executive in the performance of Executive's duties to the Company in accordance with the Company's applicable expense reimbursement policies and procedures as in effect from time to time.

g. Car Allowance. The Company shall provide the Executive an automobile allowance of \$1,000 per month during the term of Executive's employment hereunder."

2. Section 3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety, and in its place the following is inserted:

“3. Equity Awards.

a. Stock Option. Subject to approval by the Board, on the date determined in accordance with the Company's established policy, Executive shall be granted a five-year option (the “Option”) to purchase a total of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock. The per share exercise price of the Option shall be equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the closing price of the Company's common stock on the trading date immediately preceding the date of the grant, as reported by the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC. The Option shall vest and become exercisable on January 1, 2025. The Option shall otherwise be subject to the terms of the 2022 Equity Incentive Plan pursuant to which it is granted and/or an option award agreement to be entered into between Executive and the Company.

b. Restricted Stock Units. On March 27, 2024, the Executive shall also be granted an award of 100,000 restricted stock units, which shall vest and convert into the shares of the Company's common stock in equal installments quarterly over 2024 fiscal year.

c. Additional Equity Awards. Executive shall be eligible to be granted additional equity awards in accordance with the Company's policies as in effect from time to time, as recommended by the Compensation Committee and approved by the Board of Directors.”

4. Except as set forth above, all of the terms, conditions and provisions of the Agreement shall be and remain in full force and effect. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Agreement. This Amendment shall be effective as of January 1, 2024.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE AMENDMENT FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed on the date first written above.

“COMPANY”

MGO GLOBAL INC.

Signature

Dana Perez

Print Name

Chief Financial Officer

Title

“EXECUTIVE”

Maximiliano Ojeda

Executive’s Signature

Exhibit 10.20

AMENDMENT NO.1
TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED
EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 1 (“**Amendment**”) to the Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement dated October 13, 2022, (the “**Agreement**”), is made and entered into as of March 27, 2024, by and between MGO Global Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and Virginia Hilfiger, an individual (“**Executive**”). Each of the Company and Executive is a “**Party**” to this Amendment and the Company and Executive, collectively, the “**Parties**” hereto.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company and the Executive desire to amend the Agreement to revise certain terms, conditions and obligations of the Parties with respect to the Executive’s employment in the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. Section 2 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety, and in its place the following is inserted:

2. Compensation and Related Matters.

- a. Annual Base Salary. Executive shall receive a base salary at the rate of \$250,000 per annum (the “Annual Base Salary”), subject to withholdings and deductions and which shall be paid to Executive in accordance with the customary payroll practices and procedures of the Company. Such Annual Base Salary shall be reviewed by the Board’s Compensation Committee not less than annually and may be adjusted from time to time.
- b. Annual Bonus. Commencing in the calendar year 2024 and each calendar year thereafter during Executive’s employment with the Company, Executive will be eligible to receive a discretionary annual performance bonus, with a target achievement of up to 25% of Annual Base Salary (the “Annual Bonus”). The amount of the Annual Bonus that shall be payable shall be based on the achievement of predetermined performance goals to be determined by the Board, in its sole discretion. The amount of any Annual Bonus for which the Executive is eligible shall be reviewed by the Board from time to time. Any Annual Bonus earned by Executive pursuant to this section shall be paid to Executive in accordance with Company policies, less authorized deductions and required withholding obligations, and is payable within 75 days following the end of the calendar year, ended December 31.
- c. Benefits. Executive shall participate in such full-time employee and executive benefit plans and programs as the Company may from time to time offer to senior executives of the Company, subject to the terms and conditions of such plans, including, without limitation, an executive family medical package.
- d. Life Insurance. The Company shall directly pay or reimburse the Executive for the premiums of term life and disability insurance policies, up to a maximum of \$10,000 annually. If Executive’s employment terminates for any or no reason, the Company shall have no obligation to continue to bear the costs of the life insurance policy for Executive, but Executive may choose to assume responsibility for payments required to continue the policy.

e. Vacation. Executive shall be entitled to 30-days of paid time-off for vacation, as well as sick leave, holidays and other paid time-off benefits provided by the Company from time to time which are applicable to the Company's executive officers in accordance with Company policy. The opportunity to take paid time off is contingent upon Executive's workload and ability to manage his schedule.

f. Business Expenses. The Company shall reimburse the Executive for all reasonable, documented, out-of-pocket travel and other business expenses incurred by Executive in the performance of Executive's duties to the Company in accordance with the Company's applicable expense reimbursement policies and procedures as in effect from time to time.

g. Car Allowance. The Company shall provide the Executive an automobile allowance of \$1,000 per month during the term of Executive's employment hereunder."

2. Section 3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety, and in its place the following is inserted:

“3. Equity Awards.

a. Stock Option. Subject to approval by the Board, on the date determined in accordance with the Company's established policy, Executive shall be granted a five-year option (the “Option”) to purchase a total of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock. The per share exercise price of the Option shall be equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the closing price of the Company's common stock on the trading date immediately preceding the date of the grant, as reported by the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC. The Option shall vest and become exercisable on January 1, 2025. The Option shall otherwise be subject to the terms of the 2022 Equity Incentive Plan pursuant to which it is granted and/or an option award agreement to be entered into between Executive and the Company.

b. Restricted Stock Units. On March 27, 2024, the Executive shall also be granted an award of 100,000 restricted stock units, which shall vest and convert into the shares of the Company's common stock in equal installments quarterly over 2024 fiscal year.

c. Additional Equity Awards. Executive shall be eligible to be granted additional equity awards in accordance with the Company's policies as in effect from time to time, as recommended by the Compensation Committee and approved by the Board of Directors.”

4. Except as set forth above, all of the terms, conditions and provisions of the Agreement shall be and remain in full force and effect. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Agreement. This Amendment shall be effective as of January 1, 2024.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE AMENDMENT FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed on the date first written above.

“COMPANY”

MGO GLOBAL INC.

Signature

Maximiliano Ojeda

Print Name

Chief Executive Officer

Title

“EXECUTIVE”

Virginia Hilfiger

Executive’s Signature

Exhibit 10.21

AMENDMENT NO.1
TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED
EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 1 (“**Amendment**”) to the Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement dated October 13, 2022, (the “**Agreement**”), is made and entered into as of March 27, 2024, by and between MGO Global Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and Julian Groves, an individual (“**Executive**”). Each of the Company and Executive is a “**Party**” to this Amendment and the Company and Executive, collectively, the “**Parties**” hereto.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company and the Executive desire to amend the Agreement to revise certain terms, conditions and obligations of the Parties with respect to the Executive’s employment in the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. Section 2 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety, and in its place the following is inserted:

2. Compensation and Related Matters.

- a. Annual Base Salary. Executive shall receive a base salary at the rate of \$250,000 per annum (the “Annual Base Salary”), subject to withholdings and deductions and which shall be paid to Executive in accordance with the customary payroll practices and procedures of the Company. Such Annual Base Salary shall be reviewed by the Board’s Compensation Committee not less than annually and may be adjusted from time to time.
- b. Annual Bonus. Commencing in the calendar year 2024 and each calendar year thereafter during Executive’s employment with the Company, Executive will be eligible to receive a discretionary annual performance bonus, with a target achievement of up to 25% of Annual Base Salary (the “Annual Bonus”). The amount of the Annual Bonus that shall be payable shall be based on the achievement of predetermined performance goals to be determined by the Board, in its sole discretion. The amount of any Annual Bonus for which the Executive is eligible shall be reviewed by the Board from time to time. Any Annual Bonus earned by Executive pursuant to this section shall be paid to Executive in accordance with Company policies, less authorized deductions and required withholding obligations, and is payable within 75 days following the end of the calendar year, ended December 31.
- c. Benefits. Executive shall participate in such full-time employee and executive benefit plans and programs as the Company may from time to time offer to senior executives of the Company, subject to the terms and conditions of such plans, including, without limitation, an executive family medical package.
- d. Life Insurance. The Company shall directly pay or reimburse the Executive for the premiums of term life and disability insurance policies, up to a maximum of \$10,000 annually. If Executive’s employment terminates for any or no reason, the Company shall have no obligation to continue to bear the costs of the life insurance policy for Executive, but Executive may choose to assume responsibility for payments required to continue the policy.

e. Vacation. Executive shall be entitled to 30-days of paid time-off for vacation, as well as sick leave, holidays and other paid time-off benefits provided by the Company from time to time which are applicable to the Company's executive officers in accordance with Company policy. The opportunity to take paid time off is contingent upon Executive's workload and ability to manage his schedule.

f. Business Expenses. The Company shall reimburse the Executive for all reasonable, documented, out-of-pocket travel and other business expenses incurred by Executive in the performance of Executive's duties to the Company in accordance with the Company's applicable expense reimbursement policies and procedures as in effect from time to time.

g. Car Allowance. The Company shall provide the Executive an automobile allowance of \$1,000 per month during the term of Executive's employment hereunder."

2. Section 3 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety, and in its place the following is inserted:

“3. Equity Awards.

a. Stock Option. Subject to approval by the Board, on the date determined in accordance with the Company's established policy, Executive shall be granted a five-year option (the “Option”) to purchase a total of 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock. The per share exercise price of the Option shall be equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the closing price of the Company's common stock on the trading date immediately preceding the date of the grant, as reported by the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC. The Option shall vest and become exercisable on January 1, 2025. The Option shall otherwise be subject to the terms of the 2022 Equity Incentive Plan pursuant to which it is granted and/or an option award agreement to be entered into between Executive and the Company.

b. Restricted Stock Units. On March 27, 2024, the Executive shall also be granted an award of 100,000 restricted stock units, which shall vest and convert into the shares of the Company's common stock in equal installments quarterly over 2024 fiscal year.

c. Additional Equity Awards. Executive shall be eligible to be granted additional equity awards in accordance with the Company's policies as in effect from time to time, as recommended by the Compensation Committee and approved by the Board of Directors.”

4. Except as set forth above, all of the terms, conditions and provisions of the Agreement shall be and remain in full force and effect. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Agreement. This Amendment shall be effective as of January 1, 2024.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE AMENDMENT FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed on the date first written above.

“COMPANY”

MGO GLOBAL INC.

Signature

Maximiliano Ojeda

Print Name

Chief Executive Officer

Title

“EXECUTIVE”

Julian Groves

Executive’s Signature

Exhibit 19.1

MGO GLOBAL INC.

INSIDER TRADING POLICY

Dated: July 3, 2023

Purpose

This Insider Trading Policy (the “Policy”) provides guidelines with respect to transactions in the securities of MGO Global Inc. (the “Company”) and the handling of confidential information about the Company and the companies with which the Company does business. The Company’s Board of Directors has adopted this Policy to promote compliance with federal, state and foreign securities laws that prohibit certain persons who are aware of material nonpublic information about a company from: (i) trading in securities of that company; or (ii) providing material nonpublic information to other persons who may trade on the basis of that information.

Persons Subject to the Policy

This Policy applies to all officers of the Company, its subsidiaries and any subsidiaries the Company may acquire, all members of the Company’s Board of Directors and all employees of the Company and its subsidiaries.

The Company may also determine that other persons should be subject to this Policy, such as contractors or consultants who have access to material nonpublic information.

This Policy also applies to family members, other members of a person’s household and entities controlled by a person covered by this Policy, as described below.

Transactions Subject to the Policy

This Policy applies to transactions in the Company’s securities (collectively referred to in this Policy as “Company Securities”), including the Company’s common stock, options to purchase common stock, or any other type of securities that the Company may issue, including (but not limited to) preferred stock, convertible debentures and warrants, as well as derivative securities that are not issued by the Company, such as exchange-traded put or call options or swaps relating to the Company’s Securities.

Individual Responsibility

Persons subject to this Policy have ethical and legal obligations to maintain the confidentiality of information about the Company and to not engage in transactions in Company Securities while in possession of material nonpublic information.

Persons subject to this policy must not engage in illegal trading and must avoid the appearance of improper trading.

MGO Global Inc. – Insider Trading Policy

1

Each individual is responsible for making sure that he or she complies with this Policy, and that any family member, household member or entity whose transactions are subject to this Policy, as discussed below, also comply with this Policy.

In January 2023, all cases, the responsibility for determining whether an individual is in possession of material nonpublic information rests with that individual, and any action on the part of the Company, issued 700,000 shares the Compliance Officer or any other employee or director pursuant to the Pre-IPO funding investors this Policy (or otherwise) does not in any way constitute legal advice or insulate an individual from the exercise of their warrants, liability under applicable securities laws.

In January 2023, the Company issued 127,311 shares You could be subject to Boustead Securities, LLC from the exercise of their warrants.

On February 20, 2023, we signed a renewable one-year lease for a building located at 813 NE 17th Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33304, providing for approximately 2,300 square feet of space for office use by our executives severe legal penalties and personnel based in South Florida.

On March 13, 2023, we obtained a royalty free, worldwide and exclusive license (the "License") to the use of certain assets of Stand Co., LLC ("Stand") for all purposes in exchange for payment of \$1.00 by the Company. The License was entered into in connection with a potential acquisition disciplinary action by the Company for any conduct prohibited by this Policy or applicable securities laws, as described below in more detail under the heading "Consequences of Violations."

Administration of the assets related Policy

Mr. Vincent Ottomanelli shall serve as the Compliance Officer for the purposes of this Policy, and in his absence, Mr. Eric Rudolph or another employee designated by the Compliance Officer shall be responsible for administration of this Policy. The Compliance Officer is authorized to consult with the Company's securities counsel without notice and at such times as he may deem necessary or appropriate at the expense of the Company. All determinations and interpretations by the Compliance Officer shall be final and not subject to further review. The Company's securities counsel is Jeffrey Wofford, Esq., at the law firm of Carmel, Milazzo & Feil LLP. His email is: jwofford@cmflp.com; telephone: 646-876-0618.

Statement of Policy

It is the policy of the Company that no director, officer or other employee of the Company (or any other person designated by this Policy or by the Compliance Officer as subject to this Policy) who is aware of material nonpublic information relating to the License. The term Company may, directly, or indirectly through family members or other persons or entities:

1. Engage in transactions in Company Securities, except as otherwise specified in this Policy under the headings "Transactions Under Company Plans," "Transactions Not Involving a Purchase or Sale" and "Rule 10b5-1 Plans;"
2. Recommend the purchase or sale of any Company Securities to any person or entity;
3. Disclose material nonpublic information to persons within the Company whose jobs do not require them to have that information, or outside of the License commenced on March 15, 2023 and shall expire on the earlier of: 1) May 12, 2023, or 2) the date when the Company and Stand sign the definitive agreement for the acquisition of the assets. Licensed assets include all rights to all stock keeping units ("SKU") of Stand sold under the names: "Roosevelt Premium 25ft Telescoping Flag Pole Kit," "20FT Telescoping Flag Pole Kit" and "LED Solar Flag Pole Light;" any intellectual property and other intangible property related to SKUs, persons, including, but not limited to, family, friends, business associates, investors and expert consulting firms, unless any such disclosure is made in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of information regarding the Company; or,
4. Assist anyone engaged in the above activities.

In addition, it is the policy of the Company that no director, officer or other employee of the Company (or any other person designated as subject to this Policy) who, in the course of working for the Company, learns of material nonpublic information about a company with which the Company does business, including a customer or supplier of the Company, may trade in that company's securities until the information becomes public or is no longer material.

There are no exceptions to this Policy, except as specifically noted herein. Transactions that may be necessary or justifiable for independent reasons (such as the need to raise money for an emergency expenditure), or small transactions, are *not excepted from this Policy*. The securities laws do not recognize any mitigating circumstances, and, in any event, even the appearance of an improper transaction must be avoided to preserve the Company's reputation for adhering to the highest standards of conduct.

Definition of Material Nonpublic Information

Material Information. Information is considered "material" if a reasonable investor would consider that information important in making a decision to buy, hold or sell securities. Any information that could be expected to affect a company's stock price, whether it is positive or negative, should be considered material. There is no bright-line standard for assessing materiality; rather, materiality is based on an assessment of all rights of the facts and circumstances and is often evaluated by enforcement authorities with the benefit of hindsight. While it is not possible to define all categories of material information, some examples of information that ordinarily would be regarded as material are:

- Projections of future earnings or losses, or other earnings guidance;
- Changes to previously announced earnings guidance, or decisions to suspend earnings guidance;
- A pending or proposed merger, acquisition or tender offer;
- A pending or proposed acquisition or disposition of a significant asset;
- A pending or proposed joint venture;
- A Company restructuring;
- Significant related party transactions;
- A change in dividend policy, the declaration of a stock split or an offering of additional securities;
- Bank borrowings or other financing transactions out of the ordinary course of business;
- The establishment of a repurchase program for Company Securities;
- A change in the Company's pricing or cost structure;
- Major marketing changes;
- A change in management;
- A change in auditors or notification that the auditor's report may no longer be relied upon;
- Development of a significant new product, process or service;
- Pending or threatened significant litigation, or the resolution of such litigation;
- Impending bankruptcy or the existence of severe liquidity problems;
- The gain or loss of a significant customer or supplier;
- The results of clinical trials or testing of the Company's products or services;
- A significant cybersecurity incident, such as a data breach, or any other significant disruption in the Company's operations or loss, potential loss, breach or unauthorized access of its property or assets, whether at its facilities or through its information technology infrastructure; or
- The imposition of an event-specific restriction on trading in the Company's Securities or the securities of another company or the extension or termination of such restriction.

When Information is Considered Public. Information that has not been disclosed to the public is generally considered to be nonpublic information. In order to establish that the information has been disclosed to the public, it may be necessary to demonstrate that the information has been widely disseminated. Information generally would be considered widely disseminated if it has been disclosed through the Dow Jones "broad tape," newswire services, Nasdaq Market Watch, a broadcast on widely-available radio or television programs, publication in a widely-available newspaper, magazine or news website, or public disclosure documents filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") that are available on the SEC's website, or subject to the Compliance Officer's determination, disclosure on the Company's website or through a social media.

By contrast, information would likely not be considered widely disseminated if it is available only to the Company's employees, or if it is only available to a brand name "Stand Flagpoles", select group of analysts, brokers and institutional investors.

Once information is widely disseminated, it is still necessary to provide the investing public with sufficient time to absorb the information. As a general rule, information should not be considered fully absorbed by the marketplace until after the second business day after the day on which the information is released. If, for example, the Company were to make an announcement on a Monday, you should not trade in Company Securities until Thursday. Depending on the particular circumstances, the Company may determine that a longer or shorter period should apply to the release of specific material nonpublic information. For purposes of this Policy, a "business day" domain is any day that the Nasdaq Capital Market is open for regular day trading.

Transactions by Family Members and website standflagpoles.com, Others

This Policy applies to your family members who reside with you (including a spouse, a child, a child away at college, stepchildren, grandchildren, parents, stepparents, grandparents, siblings and in-laws), anyone else who lives in your household, and any family members who do not live in your household but whose transactions in Company Securities are directed by you or are subject to your influence or control, such as parents or children who consult with you before they trade in Company Securities (collectively referred to as "Family Members").

You are responsible for the Meta pages associated with transactions of these other persons and therefore should make them aware of the need to confer with "Stand Flagpoles" brand name (in Facebook you before they trade in Company Securities, and Instagram); you should treat all manufacturer, distributor such transactions for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if the transactions were for your own account.

This Policy does not, however, apply to personal securities transactions of Family Members where the purchase or sale decision is made by a third party not controlled by, influenced by or related to you or your Family Members.

Transactions by Entities that You Influence or Control

This Policy applies to any entities that you influence or control, including any corporations, partnerships or trusts (collectively referred to as "Controlled Entities"), and transactions by these Controlled Entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for your own account.

Transactions Under Company Plans

This Policy does not apply in the case of the following transactions, if currently applicable, except as specifically noted:

Stock Option Exercises. This Policy does not apply to the exercise of an employee stock option acquired pursuant to the Company's plans, or to the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which a person has elected to have the Company withhold shares subject to an option to satisfy tax withholding requirements. This Policy does apply, however, to any sale of stock as part of a broker-assisted cashless exercise of an option, or any other market sale for the purpose of generating the cash needed to pay the exercise price of an option.

Restricted Stock Awards. This Policy does not apply to the vesting of restricted stock, or the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which you elect to have the Company withhold shares of stock to satisfy tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of any restricted stock. The Policy *does apply*, however, to any market sale of restricted stock.

401(k) Plan. This Policy does not apply to purchases of Company Securities in the Company's 401(k) plan resulting from your periodic contribution of money to the plan pursuant to your payroll deduction election.

This Policy *does apply*, however, to certain elections you may make under the 401(k) plan, including: (a) an election to increase or decrease the percentage of your periodic contributions that will be allocated to the Company stock fund; (b) an election to make an intra-plan transfer of an existing account balance into or out of the Company stock fund; (c) an election to borrow money against your 401(k) plan account if the loan will result in a liquidation of some or all of your Company stock fund balance; and (d) an election to pre-pay a plan loan if the pre-payment will result in allocation of loan proceeds to the Company stock fund. It should be noted that sales of Company Securities from a 401(k) account are *also subject to Rule 144*, and therefore affiliates should ensure that a Form 144 is filed when required.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan. This Policy does not apply to purchases of Company Securities in the employee stock purchase plan resulting from your periodic contribution of money to the plan pursuant to the election you made at the time of your enrollment in the plan. This Policy also does not apply to purchases of Company Securities resulting from lump sum contributions to the plan, provided that you elected to participate by lump sum payment at the beginning of the applicable enrollment period.

This Policy *does apply*, however, to your election to participate in the plan for any enrollment period, and to your sales of Company Securities purchased pursuant to the plan.

Dividend Reinvestment Plan. This Policy does not apply to purchases of Company Securities under the Company's dividend reinvestment plan resulting from your reinvestment of dividends paid on Company Securities.

This Policy *does apply*, however, to voluntary purchases of Company Securities resulting from additional contributions you choose to make to the dividend reinvestment plan, and to your election to participate in the plan or increase your level of participation in the plan. This Policy also applies to your sale of any Company Securities purchased pursuant to the plan.

Other Similar Transactions. Any other purchase of Company Securities from the Company or sales of Company Securities to the Company are not subject to this Policy.

Transactions Not Involving a Purchase or Sale

Bona fide gifts are not transactions subject to this Policy, unless the person making the gift has reason to believe that the recipient intends to sell the Company Securities while the officer, employee or director is aware of material nonpublic information, or the person making the gift is subject to the trading restrictions specified below under the heading "Additional Procedures" and the sales by the recipient of the Company Securities occur during a blackout period.

Further, transactions in mutual funds that are invested in Company Securities are not transactions subject to this Policy.

MGO Global Inc. – Insider Trading Policy

Special and Prohibited Transactions

Certain transactions are of concern not only because of insider trading considerations, but also because of the appearance created by the transaction and the potential repercussions that the transaction may have with investors, regulators and others.

Accordingly, the Company has determined that there is a heightened legal risk and/or the appearance of improper or inappropriate conduct if the persons subject to this Policy engage in certain types of transactions. It therefore is the Company's policy that any persons covered by this Policy may not engage in any of the following transactions, or should otherwise consider the Company's preferences as described below:

Short-Term Trading. Short-term trading of Company Securities may be distracting to the person and may unduly focus the person on the Company's short-term stock market performance instead of the Company's long-term business objectives. For these reasons, any director, officer or other employee of the Company who purchases Company Securities in the open market may not sell any Company Securities of the same class during the **six months** following the purchase (or vice versa). Directors and officers should note the short-term trading restrictions of Section 16(b) of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act").

Short Sales. Short sales of Company Securities (i.e., the sale of a security that the seller does not own or any sale which is consummated by the delivery of a security borrowed by, or for the account of, the seller) may evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore have the potential to signal to the market that the seller lacks confidence in the Company's prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce a seller's incentive to seek to improve the Company's performance. For these reasons, short sales of Company Securities are prohibited. In addition, Section 16(c) of the Exchange Act prohibits officers and directors from engaging in short sales. (Short sales arising from certain types of hedging transactions are governed by the paragraph below captioned "Hedging Transactions.")

Publicly-Traded Options. Given the relatively short term of publicly-traded options, transactions in options may create the appearance that a director, officer or employee is trading based on material nonpublic information and focus a director's, officer's or other employee's attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in put options, call options or other derivative securities, on an exchange or in any other organized market, are prohibited by this Policy. (Option positions arising from certain types of hedging transactions are governed by the next paragraph below.)

Hedging Transactions. Hedging or monetization transactions can be accomplished through a number of possible mechanisms, including through the use of financial instruments such as prepaid variable forwards, equity swaps, collars and exchange funds. Such transactions may permit a director, officer or employee to continue to own Company Securities obtained through employee benefit plans or otherwise, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, the director, officer or employee may no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other shareholders. Therefore, directors, officers and employees are prohibited from engaging in any such transactions.

Margin Accounts and Pledged Securities. Securities held in a margin account as collateral for a margin loan may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer **contracts** fails to meet a margin call. Similarly, securities pledged (or hypothecated) as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if the borrower defaults on the loan. Because a margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of material nonpublic information or otherwise is not permitted to trade in Company Securities, directors, officers and **relationships** other employees are prohibited from holding Company Securities in a margin account and are strongly discouraged from pledging Company Securities as collateral for **SKUs; marketing materials;** a loan. Any person wishing to enter into a legitimate loan pledge arrangement must first submit the proposed transaction in writing for approval by the Compliance Officer at least two weeks prior to the proposed execution of documents evidencing the proposed transaction and must set forth a justification for the proposed transaction and clearly demonstrate the financial capacity to repay the loan without resorting to the pledged securities. The person making the request shall have no other contact with the Compliance Officer on that matter and the Compliance Officer's decision shall be final and binding. (Pledges of Company Securities arising from certain types of hedging transactions are governed by the paragraph above captioned "Hedging Transactions.")

Standing and Limit Orders. Standing and limit orders (except standing and limit orders under approved Rule 10b5-1 Plans, as described below) create heightened risks for insider trading violations similar to the use of margin accounts. There is no control over the timing of purchases or sales that result from standing instructions to a broker, and as a result the broker could execute a transaction when a director, officer or other employee is in possession of material nonpublic information. The Company therefore discourages placing standing or limit orders on Company Securities. If a person subject to this Policy determines that they must use a standing order or limit order, the order should be limited to short duration and should otherwise comply with the restrictions and procedures outlined below under the heading "Additional Procedures."

Additional Procedures

The Company has established additional procedures in order to assist the Company in the administration of this Policy, to facilitate compliance with laws prohibiting insider trading while in possession of material nonpublic information, and to avoid the appearance of any commercialization rights; domain impropriety. These additional procedures are applicable only to those individuals described below.

Pre-Clearance Procedures. Any person designated by the Compliance Officer as being subject to these procedures, as well as the Family Members and administrative access Controlled Entities of such persons, may not engage in any transaction in Company Securities without first obtaining pre-clearance of the transaction from the Compliance Officer.

A written request for pre-clearance should be submitted to Stand's Shopify account, Facebook Assets & Accounts; all historical digital the Compliance Officer at least **two business days** in advance of the proposed transaction. The Compliance Officer is under no obligation to approve a transaction submitted for pre-clearance, and non-digital assets; may determine not to permit the transaction. If a person seeks preclearance and customer database since inception, permission to engage in the transaction is denied, then he or she should refrain from initiating any transaction in Company Securities, and should not inform any other person of the restriction.

When a request for pre-clearance is made, the requestor should carefully consider whether he or she may be aware of any material nonpublic information about the Company, and should describe fully those circumstances to the Compliance Officer. The requestor should also indicate whether he or she has effected any non-exempt "opposite-way" transactions within the past six months, and should be prepared to report the proposed transaction on an appropriate Form 4 or Form 5. The requestor should also be prepared to comply with SEC Rule 144 and file Form 144, if necessary, at the time of any sale.

All pre-cleared trades must be effected within **five business days** of receipt of pre-clearance unless an exception is granted. Transactions not effected within the time limit are subject to pre-clearance again.

Within **three business days** after the execution of the transaction, the requestor shall notify the Compliance Officer of the date and size of the transaction.

Quarterly Trading Restrictions. All officers of the Company, members of the Company's Board of Directors and any persons designated by the Compliance Officer as subject to this restriction, as well as their Family Members or Controlled Entities, may not conduct any transactions involving the Company's Securities (other than as specified by this Policy), during a "**Blackout Period**" for each fiscal quarter, which begins on the 15th calendar day of the last month of such quarter and ends on the second business day following the date of the public release of the Company's earnings results for such quarter. In other words, these persons may only conduct transactions in Company Securities during the "**Window Period**" beginning on the third business day following the public release of the Company's quarterly earnings for a quarter and ending on the 14th calendar day of the last month of the next fiscal quarter.

Under certain very limited circumstances, a person subject to this restriction may be permitted to trade during a Blackout Period, but only if the Compliance Officer, with the advice of securities counsel if requested by the Compliance Officer, concludes that the person does not in fact possess material nonpublic information and may otherwise trade. Persons wishing to trade during a Blackout Period must make such request in writing to the Compliance Officer for approval at least three business days in advance of any proposed transaction involving Company Securities. All such trades are subject to the pre-clearance procedures set forth above under "Pre-Clearance Procedures."

Event-Specific Trading Restriction Periods. From time to time, an event may occur that is material to the Company and is known by only a few directors, officers and/or employees. The involved directors, officers or employees shall promptly notify the Compliance Officer of such event. So long as the event remains material and nonpublic, the persons designated by the Compliance Officer may not trade Company Securities.

In addition, the Company's financial results may be sufficiently material in a particular fiscal quarter that, in the judgment of the Compliance Officer, designated persons should refrain from trading in Company Securities even sooner than the typical Blackout Period described above.

In either event, the Compliance Officer may notify these persons that they should not trade in the Company's Securities, without disclosing the reason for the restriction. The existence of an event-specific trading restriction period or extension of a Blackout Period will not be announced to the Company as a whole, and should not be communicated to any other person. If you know of the event, then even if the Compliance Officer has not designated you as a person who should not trade due to an event-specific restriction, you should not trade while you are aware of material nonpublic information. Exceptions will not be granted during an event-specific trading restriction period.

Exceptions. The quarterly trading restrictions and event-specific trading restrictions do not apply to those transactions to which this Policy does not apply, as described above under the headings "Transactions Under Company Plans" and "Transactions Not Involving a Purchase or Sale." Further, the requirement for pre-clearance, the quarterly trading restrictions and event-specific trading restrictions do not apply to transactions conducted pursuant to approved Rule 10b5-1 plans, described under the heading "Rule 10b5-1 Plans."

Rule 10b5-1 Plans

Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act provides a defense from insider trading liability under Rule 10b-5. In order to be eligible to rely on this defense, a person subject to this Policy must enter into a Rule 10b5-1 plan for transactions in Company Securities that meets certain conditions specified in the Rule (a "**Rule 10b5-1 Plan**"). If the plan meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1, Company Securities may be purchased or sold without regard to certain insider trading restrictions.

To comply with the Policy, a Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be approved by the Compliance Officer and meet the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 and the Company's "Guidelines for Rule 10b5-1 Plans," which may be obtained from the Compliance Officer and Company's securities counsel. In general, a Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be entered into at a time when the person entering into the plan is not aware of material nonpublic information. Once the plan is adopted, the person must not exercise any influence over the amount of securities to be traded, the price at which they are to be traded or the date of the trade. The plan must either specify the amount, pricing and timing of transactions in advance or delegate discretion on these matters to an independent third party.

Any Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be submitted in writing for approval by the Compliance Officer **no less than five business days** prior to the entry into the Rule 10b5-1 Plan. No further pre-approval of transactions conducted pursuant to the Rule 10b5-1 Plan will be required.

Post-Termination Transactions

This Policy continues to apply to transactions in Company Securities even after termination of service to the Company. If an individual is in possession of material nonpublic information when his or her service terminates, that individual may not trade in Company Securities until that information has become public or is no longer material.

Consequences of Violations

The purchase or sale of securities while aware of material nonpublic information, or the disclosure of material nonpublic information to others who then trade in the Company's Securities, is prohibited by the federal and state laws. Insider trading violations are pursued vigorously by the SEC, U.S. Attorneys and state enforcement authorities as well as the laws of foreign jurisdictions.

Punishment for insider trading violations is severe, and could include significant fines and imprisonment. While the regulatory authorities concentrate their efforts on the individuals who trade, or who tip inside information to others who trade, the federal securities laws also impose potential liability on companies and other "controlling persons" if they fail to take reasonable steps to prevent insider trading by company personnel.

In addition, an individual's failure to comply with this Policy may subject the individual to Company-imposed sanctions, including dismissal for cause, whether or not the employee's failure to comply results in a violation of law. Needless to say, a violation of law, or even an SEC investigation that does not result in prosecution, can tarnish a person's reputation and irreparably damage a career.

Company Assistance

Any person who has a question about this Policy or its application to any proposed transaction may obtain additional guidance from the Compliance Officer, who can be reached by telephone at 646-207-3806 or via e-mail at vottomanelli@mgoteam.com.

Certification

All persons subject to this Policy must certify their understanding of, and intent to comply with, this Policy.

MGO Global Inc. – Insider Trading Policy

CERTIFICATION

I certify that:

1. I have read and understand the Insider Trading Policy of MGO Global Inc. (the "Policy").
2. Since the date the Policy became effective, or such shorter period of time that I have been an employee/officer/director/individual contractor of the Company, I have complied with the Policy.
3. I will continue to comply with the Policy for as long as I am subject to the Policy.

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

MGO Global Inc. – Insider Trading Policy

10

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries of MGO Global Inc.

- MGOTEAM 1 LLC
- MGO Digital LLC
- Americana Liberty LLC

F-15

EXHIBIT 31.1

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-276680) of MGO Global Inc. of our report dated March 31, 2023, relating to the financial statements of MGO Global Inc. as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 and to all references to our firm included in the above mentioned Registration Statement.

Certified Public Accountants

Lakewood, CO

April 1, 2024

Exhibit 23.2

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-276680) of MGO Global Inc. of our report dated April 1, 2024, relating to our audit of the consolidated financial statements, which appears in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of MGO Global Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2023.

We also consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the Prospectus, which is part of the abovementioned Registration Statement.

/s/ Assurance Dimensions, Inc.

Assurance Dimensions

Margate, Florida

April 1, 2024

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), AS ADOPTED

PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Maximiliano Ojeda, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 of MGO Global Inc. (the "Registrant");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
- a. (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

- b. Omitted;
- (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c. Evaluated

(c) the

effectiveness

of the

registrant's

disclosure

controls and

procedures

and

presented in

this report

our

conclusions

about the

effectiveness

of the

disclosure

controls and

procedures,

as of the end

of the period

covered by

this report

based on

such

evaluation;

and

d. Disclosed in
(d) this report
any change
in the
registrant's
internal
control over
financial
reporting
that occurred
during the
registrant's
fourth most
recent fiscal
quarter that
has
materially
affected, or
is reasonably
likely to
materially
affect, the
registrant's
internal
control over
financial
reporting;
and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

5.

The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- (a) a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's
(b) internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 31, 2023

/s/ Maximiliano Ojeda

Maximiliano Ojeda

Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive
Officer)

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION

I, Vincent Ottomanelli, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 of MGO Global Inc. (the "Registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:

Date: April 1, 2024

By: /s/ Maximiliano Ojeda

Name: Maximiliano Ojeda

Title: Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), AS ADOPTED
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Dana Perez, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of MGO Global Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:

- a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

- b. Omitted;
- (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about
- (c) the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's
- (d) fourth most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which
- (a) are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's
- (b) internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **March 31, 2023**

April 1, 2024

By:

/s/ **Vincent Ottomanelli**

Dana Perez

Vincent

Ottomanelli

Dana Perez

Name:

Title:

Chief Financial Officer (Principal)

(Principal Financial Officer)

(Principal Accounting Officer)

<d-◆X◆◆e}

EXHIBIT 32.1

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of MGO Global Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Maximiliano Ojeda, Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that: I, Maximiliano Ojeda, the Chief Executive Officer of MGO Global Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certify, that, to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 1. The Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2023 (the “Report”) of the Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 31, 2023

Date: April 1, 2024

By: /s/ Maximiliano Ojeda

Name: Maximiliano Ojeda

Title: Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s Maximiliano Ojeda

Maximiliano Ojeda

Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive
Officer)

20U◆XbXa□

EXHIBIT Exhibit 32.2

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of MGO Global Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Vincent Ottomanelli, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that: I, Dana Perez, the Chief Financial Officer of MGO Global Inc. (the “Company”), hereby certify, that, to my knowledge:

1. The Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2023 (the “Report”) of the Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a)/15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 1, 2024

By: /s/ Dana Perez

Name: Dana Perez

Title: Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)
(Principal Accounting Officer)

Exhibit 97.1

MGO GLOBAL INC.

CLAWBACK POLICY
Effective November 29, 2023

Introduction

The Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”) believes that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to create and maintain a culture that emphasizes integrity and accountability and that reinforces the Company’s pay-for-performance compensation philosophy. The Board has therefore adopted this policy which provides for the recoupment of certain executive compensation received in the event of an accounting restatement resulting from material noncompliance with financial reporting requirements under the federal securities laws (the “Policy”). This Policy is designed to comply with Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”), the rules and amendments adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) to implement the aforementioned legislation, and the listing standards of the national securities exchange on which the Company’s securities are listed.

Administration

This Policy shall be administered by the Board or, if so designated by the Board, the Compensation Committee, in which case references herein to the Board shall be deemed references to the Compensation Committee. Any determinations made by the Board shall be final and binding on all affected individuals.

Covered Executives

This Policy applies to the Company’s current and former executive officers, as determined by the Board in accordance with Section 10D of the Exchange Act and the listing standards of the national securities exchange on which the Company’s securities are listed (“Covered Executives”).

Recoupment; Accounting Restatement

In the event the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement of its financial statements due to the Company’s material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that (i) is material to the previously issued financial statements or (ii) is not material to previously issued financial statements, but that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period, the Board will require reimbursement or forfeiture of any excess Incentive Compensation received by any Covered Executive during the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement (the “Look-Back Period”).

For the purposes of this Policy, Incentive Compensation is deemed received in the Company's fiscal period during which the financial reporting measure specified in the Incentive Compensation is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

For the purposes of this Policy, the date on which the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement is the earlier of: (i) the date the Board concludes that the Company is required to prepare a restatement to correct a material error, and (ii) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to restate its previously issued financial statements to correct a material error.

Incentive Compensation

For purposes of this Policy, Incentive Compensation means any of the following; provided that, such compensation is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part on the attainment of a financial reporting measure:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) Annual bonuses and other short- and long-term cash incentives.
 - Stock options.
 - Stock appreciation rights.
 - Restricted stock.
 - Restricted stock units.
 - Performance shares.
 - Performance units.
- Financial reporting measures may include, among other things, any of the Securities following:
 - Company stock price.
 - Total shareholder return.
 - Revenues.
 - Net income.
 - Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA).
 - Funds from operations.
 - Liquidity measures such as working capital or operating cash flow.
 - Return measures such as return on invested capital or return on assets.
 - Earnings measures such as earnings per share.

Excess Incentive Compensation: Amount Subject to Recovery

The amount of the Incentive Compensation subject to recovery is the amount the Covered Executive received in excess of the amount of the Incentive Compensation that would have been paid to the Covered Executive had it been based on the restated results, as determined by the Board. The amount subject to recovery will be calculated on a pre-tax basis.

If the Board cannot determine the amount of excess Incentive Compensation received by the Covered Executive directly from the information in the accounting restatement, then it will make its determination based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the accounting restatement on the applicable measure. In such instances, the Company will maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate.

Method of Recoupment

The Board will determine, in its sole discretion, the method for recouping Incentive Compensation hereunder which may include, without limitation:

- (a) requiring reimbursement of cash Incentive Compensation previously paid;
- (b) seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer, or other disposition of any equity-based awards;
- (c) offsetting the recouped amount from any compensation otherwise owed by the Company to the Covered Executive;
- (d) cancelling outstanding vested or unvested equity awards; and/or
- (e) taking any other remedial and recovery action permitted by law, as determined by the Board.

No Indemnification

The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Executives against the loss of any incorrectly awarded Incentive Compensation.

Interpretation

The Board is authorized to interpret and construe this Policy and to make all determinations necessary, appropriate, or advisable for the administration of this Policy. It is intended that this Policy be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Section 10D of the Exchange Act and applicable rules or standards adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange on which the Company's securities are listed.

Effective Date

This Policy shall be effective as of the date it is adopted by the Board (the "Effective Date") and shall apply to Incentive Compensation that is approved, awarded or granted to Covered Executives on or after that date.

Amendment; Termination

The Board may amend this Policy from time to time in its discretion and shall amend this Policy as it deems necessary to comply with the rules and standards adopted by the SEC and the listing standards of any national securities exchange on which the Company's securities are listed.

Other Recoupment Rights

The Board intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent of the law. The Board may require that any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement entered into on or after the Effective Date shall, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require a Covered Executive to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any similar policy in any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement and any other legal remedies available to the Company.

Impracticability

The Board shall recover any excess Incentive Compensation in accordance with this Policy unless such recovery would be impracticable, as determined by the Board in accordance with Rule 10D-1 of the Exchange Act and any applicable rules or standards adopted by the SEC and the listing standards of any national securities exchange on which the Company's securities are listed.

The Company's Compensation Committee, or if the Company does not have a Compensation Committee, a majority of the independent directors of the Board may, in its sole discretion, determine that the repayment is not required in instances where (i) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist with the cost of recovery would exceed the amount of the excess Incentive Compensation, or (ii) the Policy would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees, to fail to meet the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, Sections 401(a)(13) or 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

Successors

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Executives and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Policy as of the 29th day of November 2023.

/s/ *Maximiliano Ojeda*

Maximiliano Ojeda, Chairman of 1934; the Board and

CEO

/s/ *Virginia Hilfiger*

Virginia Hilfiger, Director and Chief Design Officer

/s/ *Julian Groves*

Julian Groves, Director and Chief Operating Officer

/s/ *Obie McKenzie*

Obie McKenzie, Director

(2)

The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 31, 2023

/s/ *Vincent Ottomanelli*

/s/ *Jeff Lerner*

Jeff Lerner, Director

Vincent Ottomanelli

Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer),

/s/ *Paul Wahlgren*

Paul Wahlgren, Director

/s/ *Ping Rawson*

Ping Rawson, Director

ART

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.